*Cl* **45** *SC* **45.2.3.1** *P* **94** *L* **18** # 1

Marris, Arthur — Cadence Design Systems

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

PCS control 1 register speed selection bits need to be updated for 1.6 Tb/s. Similar issue for PHY and DTE XS control 1 registers

*SuggestedRemedy*

Bring Tables 45-234, 45-315, and 45-340 and update as necessary. Also after maintenance request https://www.ieee802.org/3/maint/requests/maint_1437.pdf is considered include 800 Gb/s selection also.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

---

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.11** *P* **306** *L* **36** # 2

Marris, Arthur — Cadence Design Systems

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

align_status references 177.4.1 in the transmit path. However align_status seems to be defined in Table 177-2 which references 119.2.6.2.2 which is describing receive PCS functionality.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Rename the align_status variable to something different which makes clear it is referring to transmit operation

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #54.

---

*Cl* **45** *SC* **45.2.4** *P* **97** *L* **37** # 3

Marris, Arthur — Cadence Design Systems

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

A control bit needs to be added for the variable "PHY_XS_enhanced_ptp_accuracy_enable" listed in "Table 171-2-MDIO PHY 800GXS to Clause 172 control variable mapping"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Create a new "TimeSync PHY XS configuration" register at location 4.1813 with a "PHY XS enhanced PTP accuracy enable" bit. Add an ability bit for for enhanced PTP accuracy in "TimeSync PHY XS capability (Register 4.1800)".

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

---

*Cl* **45** *SC* **45.2.1.213g** *P* **93** *L* **44** # 4

Bruckman, Leon — Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Table 45-177g bins 2 and 3 shall also be described

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Table 45-177g show registers 1.2416, 1.2417, 1.2418 and 1.2419 for lane 0 error bins 2 and 3 (same structure as for error bin 1)

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

---

*Cl* **116** *SC* **116.3.3.3** *P* **134** *L* **51** # 5

Bruckman, Leon — Nvidia

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Text can be improved

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change: "and, for physical layer implementations that use the ILT function defined in Annex 178B, to indicate the ILT status."
to: "and, to indicate the ILT status for physical layer implementations that use the ILT function defined in Annex 178B."

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

---

*Cl* **116** *SC* **116.3.3.4** *P* **135** *L* **42** # 6

Bruckman, Leon — Nvidia

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Text can be improved

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change: "and, for physical layer implementations that use the ILT function defined in Annex 178B, to indicate the ILT status."
to: "and, to indicate the ILT status for physical layer implementations that use the ILT function defined in Annex 178B."

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **116** *SC* **116.3.3.4.1** *P* **136** *L* **11** # 7

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Typo: "the lower higher sublayer"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change: "the lower higher sublayer"
to: "the next lower sublayer"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **170** *SC* **170.1** *P* **168** *L* **13** # 8

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **ER** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Missing "the"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change: "and 1.6 Tb/s Media Independent"
to: "and the 1.6 Tb/s Media Independent"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.2.3.4** *P* **552** *L* **19** # 9

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **ER** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

In Figure 186-5, the frames are contigous, but they are shown with spaces between them

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Figure 186-5 make the frames contigous, without space between them

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.2.3.5.1** *P* **553** *L* **31** # 10

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *AM acronym*

The acronym AM is ovreloaded and creates confusion

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the name of the AM field to: GMP Alignment Marker, abreviated as GAM

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
While the use of AM does potentially cause confusion, the name of the field is chosen to align with what is ITU-T G.709.6 and OIF 800ZR, where it's meaning is "Alignment Mechanism".

Update Clause 186 to remove the ambiguous use of the AM acronym by changing the "Alignment Mechanism (AM)" to be "GMP Alignment Mechanism (GAM)". Add a note that this field is called "AM" in other standards.

Implement with edtorial license.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.2.3.6** *P* **553** *L* **52** # 11

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

We should also define what does the receiver do with the unused bits.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add to the end of the first paragraph in the section: "and ignored by the receiver"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.2.3.6.10** *P* **556** *L* **26** # 12

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *PTP*

Pointers like the AML are prone to wrong interpretation

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add an example of the AML value. It can either be a figure, or just text that says: "If the removed AM was located immediately before the Nth 66B block in the GMP payload, then the value of the AML will be 0xXX"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Insert a figure and text to provide an example of how the AML field is used. Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.2.3.10** *P* **558** *L* **26** # 13

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

ITU-T refers to a OFBGkj frame. It will be usefull to specify the relationship between the FEC frame and the ITU-T OFBGkj

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add the folowing text at the end of the section: "The FEC frame in this standard corresponds to the OFBGkj structure defined in ITU-T G.709.6"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The specific frame that is used by 800GBASE-ER1 is OFBG84. It would be better to include this detail in 186.2.3.9, where the FEC frame is initially descirbed, rather than in the clause about the scrambler.

Add "The FEC frame in this standard corresponds to the OFBG84 structure define in ITU-T G.709.6." Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.2.4.6.3** *P* **562** *L* **51** # 14

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The sentence: "If either." is repeated in 186.2.4.7. No need (and may be confusing) to have the same requirement twice

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete last sentence of 186.2.4.6.3

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.2.3.9** *P* **557** *L* **32** # 15

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Four times in the clause the CRC32 is written as CRC-32

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change four times CRC-32 to CRC32 in the whole clause.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.2.3.9** *P* **557** *L* **32** # 16

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The sentence: "extended by 29 CRC-32 and an additional 64 pad bits after the 29th CRC-32 (total 992 bits)," is hard to parse

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change to: "extended by 29 CRC32 values with an additional 64 pad bits after the 29th CRC32 (total 992 bits),"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Rewrite the first sentence as three sentence to be more clear.

Change:
Using the 512-row representation of the 800GBASE-ER1 PCS frame, groups of 116 rows (1 192 480 bits), extended by 29 CRC-32 and an additional 64 pad bits after the 29th CRC-32 (total 992 bits), form the set of 1 193 472 bits that will be input to the FEC encoder (denoted as the FEC frame in this clause).

To:
The FEC frame is formed from 116 rows of the 512-row representation of the 800GBASE-ER1 PCS frame (1 192 480 bits). Each group of four rows is extended with the CRC32 (see 186.2.3.8). The 29th group of four rows is further extended with a 64 bit pad. The FEC frame consists of 1 193 472 bits.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.2.4.4** *P* **561** *L* **19** # 17

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Error marking*

it is not clear how shall the OH fields be handled if CRC-32 erros are detected in their row

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add specification that OH fields shall be ingored if a CRC32 error was detected in their row.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

It's not entirely correct that all OH fields should be ignored; the GMP overhead has to be processed regardless (it has some additional safeguards against transmission errors). The intent of the error marking is to replace the Ethernet signal, not the PCS frame itself.

Revise 186.2.4.4 to state that the blocks that correspond to payload blocks in the GMP frame are replaced with /E/ blocks when the CRC32 is failed. Define how the overhead is handled when a CRC32 error occurs.

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.3.3.1.2** *P* **568** *L* **50** # 18

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

A frame carries 7296 symbols not 175 104

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change: "for a total of 175 104 symbols per frame"
To: "for a total of 175 104 symbols per multi-frame"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.3.3.2.1** *P* **574** *L* **44** # 19

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Sublayer interface*

The analog receive signals were ramed (see Figure 186-11 and its footnote)

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change: "Four analog signals RX_XI, RX_XQ, RX_YI, and RX_YQ"
To: "Four analog signals RX_AI, RX_AQ, RX_BI, and RX_BQ"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #421.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.3.3.2.2** *P* **575** *L* **20** # 20

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

The I and Q components shall also be identified

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add to the list: "Identify the I and Q component of each polarization"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Add I and Q to the existing line with X and Y, similar to:
"Identification of the X and Y polarizations and the I and Q component of each polarization using the multi-frame alignment signal, training sequence, and pilot sequence."

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **187** *SC* **187.5.1** *P* **599** *L* **32** # 21

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

The naming of the analog signals in Figure 187-5 is wrong

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Fugure 187-5 change the second occurrence of RX_AI to RX_BI and the second occurrence of RX_AQ to RX_BQ

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #421.

*Cl* **187** *SC* **187.5.3** *P* **600** *L* **25** # 22

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

The naming of the analog signals is wrong

*SuggestedRemedy*

In the first sentence of the paragraph change the second occurrence of RX_AI to RX_BI and the second occurrence of RX_AQ to RX_BQ

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #421.

*Cl* **187** *SC* **187.6.3** *P* **603** *L* **43** # 23

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Optical channel*

In table 187-7, the Channel insertion loss for ER1-20 is 6.5 dB, but with a loss of 0.25 dB/Km and 2 dB for the 2 dB total connection and splice loss defined in 187.7.2.1 the value should be 7 dB

*SuggestedRemedy*

In table 187-7 change the Channel insertion loss for ER1-20 to 7 dB

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In Table 187-7 for ER1-20 change the Channel insertion loss from 6.5 to 7 and change the Power budget from 7 to 7.5.

In Table 187-8 for ER1-20 change the Channel insertion loss from 6.5 to 7.

*Cl* **178B** *SC* **178B.5.3** *P* **745** *L* **26** # 24

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

PRBS13 is mentioned twice, while PRBS31 is missing.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change: "and for free-running PRBS13 and free-running PRBS13 these two symbols"
To: "and for free-running PRBS13 and free-running PRBS31 these two symbols"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **178B** *SC* **178B.5.3.3** *P* **747** *L* **48** # 25

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

This section defined the PRBS31 behavior, but in many places (including the title) it indicates PRBS13 instead

*SuggestedRemedy*

In section 178B.5.3.3 change 6 occurences of PRBS13 to PRBS31

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.1.4** *P* **255** *L* **1** # 26

Bruckman, Leon Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

ILT does not require the clock to be passed through the PMA. The mission data requires it. ILT operates with local clock.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete: "In order to support the inter-sublayer link training (ILT) function,"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **184** *SC* **184.4.9** *P* **506** *L* **21** # 27

Huang, Kechao Huawei

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Figure 184-6, the bit "0" after "Seed X:" (and "Seed Y:") is not necessary.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Figure 184-6, delete "0" after "Seed X:"; delete "0" after "Seed Y:"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.3.3.1.1** *P* **568** *L* **1** # 28

Huang, Kechao Huawei

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The FEC codeword with 1376256 bits are mapped to 172032 DP-16QAM symbols, not 173032

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "173032" to "172032" in Line 1;
Change "173031" to "172031" in Line 2

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Change "173032" to "172 032" in Line 1
Change "173031" to "172 031" in Line 2

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.3.3.1.2** *P* **569** *L* **17** # 29

Huang, Kechao Huawei

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Figure 186-12, the indexes of payload symbols should be modified such that the total number of payload symbols are 172032

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Frame 0: "S<0:29>", "S<30:92>", "S<93:155>" should be changed to "S<0:19>", "S<20:82>", "S<83:145>"
In Frame 1: "S<14195:14257>" should be changed to "S<14185:14247>"
In Frame 23: "S<164870:164922>", "S<164923:164985>", "S<171979:172041>" should be changed to "S<164860:164912>", "S<164913:164975>", "S<171969:172031>"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.3.3.1.3** *P* **570** *L* **51** # 30

Huang, Kechao Huawei

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Table 186-4, there are 4 pilot symbols should be modified to aligned with that in OIF 800ZR.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Index 91 YQ: "-3" should be changed to "3"
Index 35 XQ: "-3" should be changed to "3"
Index 41 YI: "3" should be changed to "-3"
Index 71 XI: "-3" should be changed to "3"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.3.3.1.7** *P* **574** *L* **15** # 31

Huang, Kechao Huawei

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Figure 186-14, "Insert Reserved field" should be included

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add "Insert Reserved field (X)" function below the "Insert TS field (X)"
Add "Insert Reserved field (Y)" function below the "Insert TS field (Y)"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.5.2** *P* **298** *L* **45** # 32

Huang, Kechao Huawei

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

"FS" should be changed to "FAS", as it is the shortened form of "Frame Alignment Sequence", see subclause 177.4.7.1.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In page 298, change "FS" to "FAS" in Lines 45, 46, 48, 49, 51;
In page 298, change "FSs" to "FASs" in Line 47;
In page 302, change "FS" to "FAS" in Line 12

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement with editorial license and discretion.

[Editor's note: CommentType changed from T to E per request from commenter.]

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.6.2.1** *P* **301** *L* **8** # 33

Huang, Kechao Huawei

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

"fs" should be changed to "fas", as it is the shortened form of "Frame Alignment Sequence", see subclause 177.4.7.1. Suggest to apply similar changes in subclause 177.6

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "fs" to "fas" in subclause 177.6.2.1, 177.6.2.3, and figures 177-9 and 177-10

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

[Editor's note: CommentType changed from T to E per request from commenter.]

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.6.2.1** *P* **301** *L* **15** # 34

Huang, Kechao Huawei

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

"frame sequence" should be changed to "frame alignment sequence"

*SuggestedRemedy*

In page 301, change "frame sequence" to "frame alignment sequence" in Lines 15,16,19.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement with editorial license and discretion.

[Editor's note: CommentType changed from T to E per request from commenter.]

*Cl* **45** *SC* **45.2.3.1** *P* **94** *L* **17** # 35

KABRA, LOKESH SYNOPSYS

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Include update to 3.0.5:2 "Speed Selection" values corresponding to 800 Gb/s and 1.6 Tb/s in Table 45-211-- PCS control 1 register bit definitions

*SuggestedRemedy*

Modify 3.0.5:2 bit field "Speed selection" description

Existing
1 1 x x = Reserved

Proposed
1 1 1 x = Reserved
1 1 0 1 = 1.6 Tb/s
1 1 0 0 = 800 Gb/s

Similar changes to be done in 4.0.5:2 and 5.0.5:2 bit field descriptions.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #1.

*Cl* **45** *SC* **45.2.3.2.7** *P* **94** *L* **17** # 36

KABRA, LOKESH SYNOPSYS

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Update "PCS receive link status (3.1.2)" description

*SuggestedRemedy*

Existing
When a 10/25/40/50/100/200/400GBASE-R,

Proposed
When a 10/25/40/50/100/200/400/800GBASE-R, 1.6TBASE-R,

Second change :
Two instances of "(3.7.3:0)" to be corrected to "(3.7.4:0)".

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **45** *SC* **45.2.3.6.1** *P* **94** *L* **44** # 37

KABRA, LOKESH SYNOPSYS

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Include update to "PCS type selection" values corresponding to 800 Gb/s and 1.6 Tb/s in Table 45-214-- PCS control 2 register bit definitions

*SuggestedRemedy*

Modify 3.7.4:0 bit field "PCS type selection" description

Existing
1 0 1 x x = Reserved

Proposed
1 0 1 1 x = Reserved
1 0 1 0 1 = Select 1.6TBASE-R PCS type
1 0 1 0 0 = Select 800GBASE-R PCS type

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Also add editor's note referencing maintenance request 1437 that addresses the 800G rate.
Implement with editorial licence.

*Cl* **45** *SC* **45.2.3.8** *P* **94** *L* **45** # 38

KABRA, LOKESH SYNOPSYS

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Add capability field for 800GBASE-R & 1.6TBASE-R in this register

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Table 45-216-- PCS Status 3 register bit definitions,

Existing
3.9.15:8 Reserved Value always 0

Proposed
3.9.15:10 Reserved Value always 0
3.9.15:9 1.6TBASE-R capable 1 = PCS is able to support 1.6TBASE-R PCS type
0 = PCS is not able to support 1.6TBASE-R PCS type
3.9.15:8 800GBASE-R capable 1 = PCS is able to support 800GBASE-R PCS type
0 = PCS is not able to support 800GBASE-R PCS type

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
It is Table 45-239 that contains the ability bits, so modify Table 45-239.
Implement with editorial licence.

*Cl* **45** *SC* **45.2.3.8.1a** *P* **94** *L* **46** # 39

KABRA, LOKESH SYNOPSYS

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Add new subsection

*SuggestedRemedy*

45.2.3.8.1a 1.6TBASE-R capable (3.9.9)
When read as a one, bit 3.9.9 indicates that the PCS is able to support the 1.6TBASE-R PCS type. When read as a zero, bit 3.9.9 indicates that the PCS is not able to support 1.6TBASE-R PCS type

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **45** *SC* **45.2.3.8.1b** *P* **94** *L* **47** # 40

KABRA, LOKESH SYNOPSYS

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Add new subsection

*SuggestedRemedy*

45.2.3.8.1b 800GBASE-R capable (3.9.8)
When read as a one, bit 3.9.8 indicates that the PCS is able to support the 800GBASE-R PCS type. When read as a zero, bit 3.9.8 indicates that the PCS is not able to support 800GBASE-R PCS type

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Also add editor's note referencing maintenance request 1439 that addresses the 800G rate.
Implement with editorial licence.

*Cl* **45** *SC* **45.2.3.15.1** *P* **94** *L* **48** # 41

KABRA, LOKESH SYNOPSYS

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Update last line of 45.2.3.15.1

*SuggestedRemedy*

Existing
"100GBASE-R, and in 119.3 for 200G/400GBASE-R."

Proposed
"100GBASE-R, in 119.3 for 200G/400GBASE-R, in 172.3 for 800GBASE-R, and in 175.8 for 1.6TBASE-R.

Similar update required in 45.2.4.12.1, 45.2.5.12.1

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **45** *SC* **45.2.4.13** *P* **97** *L* **34** # 42

KABRA, LOKESH SYNOPSYS

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

Update second line of paragraph

*SuggestedRemedy*

Existing
"This register is only required when the 200/400GBASE-R capability is supported. The test-pattern methodology is described in 119.2.4.9."

Proposed
"This register is required when the 200/400GBASE-R or 800GBASE-R or 1.6TBASE-R capability is supported. The test-pattern methodology is described in 119.2.4.9 for 200/400GBASE-R, in 172.2.4.11 for 800GBASE-R, and in 175.2.4.11 for 1.6TBASE-R."

Similar update required in 45.2.5.13.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

This comment is written against subclause 45.4.2.13 which is not present (yet) in the draft. Subclause 45.4.2.13 needs to be added to the draft and updated with references for 1.6TE PHYs as proposed in the suggested remedy.
Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **175** *SC* **175.8** *P* **245** *L* **9** # 43

KABRA, LOKESH SYNOPSYS

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Incorrect Variable reference given in Table 175--3 for "loopback"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change 175.3 to 175.4

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **174** *SC* **174.4** *P* **219** *L* **28** # 44

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Table 174-4 has an incorrect cross-reference to the PCS delay constraints

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the cross-reference from "175.4" to be "175.5".

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.1.4** *P* **254** *L* **47** # 45

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

To convert from a AUI-2 to a AUI-1, a xBASE-R BM-PMA must be placed next to a xBASE-R SM-PMA.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change: ". placed next to a 200GAUI-1 8:1 PMA."
To: ". placed next to a 200GBASE-R 8:1 PMA."

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.1.5** *P* **255** *L* **50** # 46

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Footnote (e) to Table 176-2 mentions the PMA to connect to a 800GBASE-LR1 Inner FEC is "For 800GBASE-R 8:16 only". But this looks like the wrong ratio of lanes for the 800GBASE-R PMA.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change: "For 800GBASE-R 8:16 only"
To: "For 800GBASE-R 4:32 only."

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.2** *P* **257** *L* **30** # 47

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Table 176-5, the middle column for the value of align_status_mux or all_locked_demux is listed as "N/A" for three of the rows. "N/A", not-applicable, implies there is no value or the status variable does not exist in this case. But the status variables are always there and in these cases, when the SIGNAL_OK input value is (not OK), they would have the value 'false'. But when the input SIGNAL_OK has a value of (not OK), the output does not really depend on the status variable, and it is a "don't care" for the calculation of the output IS_SIGNAL.indication.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Table 176-5, Change the three entries of "N/A" for align_status_mux or all_locked_demux to "don't care" (or "false"). The same change from "N/A" to "don't care" should be applied to Table 176-6 on page 258.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Change "N/A" in Tables 176-5 and 176-6 to "don't care".
Apply this same change in Table 177-1 and Table 177-2.
Implement with editorial license.
[Editor's note: CC 177]

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.4.4.2.1** *P* **271** *L* **10** # 48

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The definition of the variable "reset" refers to another variable "PMA_reset", but PMA_reset is not defined anywhere.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add the definition of PMA_reset to the list of variables just prior to reset. PMA_reset = "Boolean variable that is true when set by a management entity and is false otherwise."

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.7.1.2** *P* **280** *L* **13** # 49

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **D**

The third paragraph of 176.7.1.2 describes four independent enables for precoding on four interfaces, TX input/output and RX input/output. The last sentense of this paragraph states "By default, precoding on the Tx output or Rx output is disabled." But the default value for TX input and RX input is not mentioned.

*SuggestedRemedy*

If the default value is disabled, then change the last sentense to include the default value for all 4 enables. "By default precoding is disabled on the Tx input, Tx output, Rx input and Rx output." or maybe "By default, precoding is disabled on all interfaces."

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The default for TX output and RX output was added to 176.7.1.2 to address the precoding state when training completes without precoding enabled. It would be better to update the final precoding state in 178B.13.3.

Also, in various locations LINK_READY should be PATH_READY to match the state diagram.

Delete the sentence: "By default, precoding on the Tx output or Rx output is disabled." on page 280, line 13, in 176.7.1.2.

Update the last two paragraphs in 178B.13.3 to add "... and otherwise cause the adjacent PMA to transmit all subsequent data on the corresponding lane without precoding."

In 176.7.1.2, 177.4.8.2, and 178B13.3 change "LINK_READY" to "PATH_READY".

Implement with editorial license.

[Editor's note: CC 177 178B]

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.7.2** *P* **280** *L* **33** # 50

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

It is stated that "During local loopback, the PMA continues to propagate data in the Tx direction and drives the Tx service interface below the PMA.". It is also stated in 176.7.3 on line 47 on the same page that "During remote loopback, the PMA continues to propagate data in the Rx direction and drives the Rx PMA service interface towards the PMA client." If both remote loopback and local loopbask are enabled, then these statements are contradictory. The service interfaces cannot transmit both loopback data and propoagated data.

*SuggestedRemedy*

The output data at each service interface should be defined when both local loopback and remore loopback are enabed (probably loopback data, not propagated data); or it must be stated that local loopback and remote loopback are mutually exclusive.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

On page 280, line 33.
replace: "During local loopback, the PMA continues to propagate data in the Tx direction and drives the Tx service interface below the PMA."
with: "During local loopback, the PMA continues to propagate data in the Tx direction."

And at line 47.
Replace:
"During remote loopback, the PMA continues to propagate data in the Rx direction and drives the Rx PMA service interface towards the PMA client"
with: "During remote loopback, the PMA continues to propagate data in the Rx direction."

*Cl* **178B** *SC* **178B.4** *P* **741** *L* **49** # 51

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The cross-reference to the subclause with the definition of "tx_mode" is incorrect. This occurs three times in Annex 178B. On page 741, line 49, on page 742, line 16, and on page 743, line 4.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change: "(tx_mode = data, see 178B.13.2.1)"
To: "(tx_mode = data, see 178B.13.3.1)"
with update of the hyperlink to the correct subclause in all three places.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **172** *SC* **172.1.6** *P* **204** *L* **48** # 52

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Figure 172-2 (the block diagram of the 800G PCS), the lower interface says "PMA", but should be "PCS".

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change:"Service Interface below the PMA"
To: "Service Interface below the PCS"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **171** *SC* **171.6.1** *P* **183** *L* **48** # 53

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The cross-reference to the definition of FEC_degraded_SER and rx_local_degraded for DTE 1.6TXS is wrong. It should not be 175.2.6.2.2, rather it should be 175.2.5.3 and 175.2.5.5.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change: ". defined in 175.2.6.2.2 for DTE1.6TXS, ."
To: ". defined in 175.2.5.3 and 175.2.5.5 for DTE 1.6TXS, ."
with updates of the hyperlinks to the correct subclauses.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.4.1** *P* **291** *L* **34** # 54

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Inner FEC deskew*

The alignment lock function is needed for 200GBASE-R and 400GBASE-R as well as 800G and 1.6T since the convolutional interleaver requires the AM or RS-symbol boundary information. 800GBASE-R and 1.6TBASE-R require the deskew function (while 200G and 400G do not). The alignment lock and deskew functions can be described with references to the same functions within Clause 176 SM-PMA RX and TX processes.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add the Alignment lock function for 200G and 400G (but no deskew). Add a description of the alignment lock (common to 200G/400G/800G/1.6T) and the necessary deskew for 800G and 1.6T. A presentation will be made with a more specific proposal.

In addition, since 200G/400G require alignment lock, the "align_status" variable is always present and Table 177-2 can remove the row with "OK | N/A | OK" and remove footnotes (a) and (b).

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The task force reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/he_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

Implement the changes on slides 5, 6, and 7 of he_3dj_01_2411 with editorial license.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.4.1** *P* **260** *L* **4** # 55

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In figure 176-2 near line 4, there is an input called PMA:IS_SIGNAL.request. This input is required if the sublayer above the PMA is another PMA or an AUI. However, when the sublayer above the PMA is a PCS, this input is not present. All possbile PCS's, 200G/400G PCS (CL 119), 800G PCS (CL 172), and 1.6T PCS (CL 175) no not have this output at the service interface below the PCS.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A notation in Figure 176-2 should be added that PMA:IS_SIGNAL.request is not present when the sublayer above the PMA is a PCS or DTE XS.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.3** *P* **258** *L* **34** # 56

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Table 176-6 specifies how to set the output inst:IS_SIGNAL.request(SINGAL_OK) based on the input PMA:IS_SIGNAL.request(SIGNAL_OK) and the variable align_status_mux or all_locked_demux. However, when the sublayer above the PMA is a PCS, there is no PMA:IS_SIGNAL.request input.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Suggest adding two rows to Table 176-6 to account for the case where PMA:IS_SIGNAL.request input is not present. Add two rows with N/A for the IS_SIGNAL.request(SIGNAL_OK) input, and the output is based only on the internal variable being true or false. Something like:

New row 1: | N/A | true | OK |
+----------+----------+------------+
New row 2: | N/A | false | READY |

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the suggested but instead of N/A, use "no primitive".

In addition, add a table footnote to "no primitive" to explain that "no primitive" means that PMA:IS_SIGNAL.request input is not present, for example, when the sublayer above the PMA is a PCS or PHY XS.

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.3** *P* **260** *L* **26** # 57

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *pma variables*

In figure 176-2 the signal "all_locked_demux" between the Symbol demultiplexing and Alignment marker lock blocks should be "all_locked_demux<0:(n-1)>" since this variable is defined as an indexed variable later in 176.4.4.2.1 and all of the individual indexed values are needed. However, a better name for this variable might be "lane_locked_demux<0:(n:-1)>" (see editorial comments submitted separately via pdf).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "all_locked_demux" to "lane_locked_demux<0:(n-1)>" in Figure 176-2 and redefine all_locked_demux as "true when lane_locked_demux<y> is true for all y."

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Define a new term PMALs (PMA lanes) which are the lanes running at 212.5G. Replace all_locked_demux<y> with new variable pmal_locked_demux<y>. Redefine variable all_locked_demux per suggested remedy.
Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.4.2.6** *P* **268** *L* **27** # 58

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **D** *(withdrawn)*

The PAM4 encode function should specify that PAM4 symbols be aligned to RS-FEC symbol boundaries. When the 2-bit PAM4 symbols are aligned to the 10-bit RS-FEC, there are exactly 5 PAM4 symbols within each RS-FEC symbol. However, if they are not aligned, then each RS-FEC symbol would contain the second bit of one PAM4 symbol, followed by the 8 bits of 4 PAM4 symbols, followed by the first bit of the next PAM4 symbol. The unaligned arrangement makes the RS-FEC error perfomance analysis more complicated since there is an unequal probability of the first and second bits of a PMA4 symbol being in error (RS-FEC performance for the symbol muxing 200G/lane interfaces has so far only been done for the "aligned case"). The aligned case should already be the norm for most or all implementations. Specifying it this way should just guarenteed the FEC performace is as already studied, and receiver implementations may also take advantage of this guarentee.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In subclause 176.4.2.6 "PAM4 encode" and 176.4.3.6 "PAM4 encode", add a requirement that the PAM4 symbols must align to the RS-FEC symbols such that each RS-FEC symbol contains 10 bits from exactly 5 full PAM4 symbols.

A similar requirement should be also be added to the PAM4 encoding description in 177.4.8. In this case, the PAM4 symbols should align with the start of a block of 8x Inner FEC codewords (see Fig. 177-6) after the circular shift.

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **Z**

PROPOSED REJECT.

This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.

*Cl* **169** *SC* **169.3.2** *P* **162** *L* **34** # 59

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Figure 169-3, the block labeled "800GBASE-R n:32 PMA" immediately above the 800GBASE-R PMD should be a "32:n PMA" (not n:32).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "800GBASE-R n:32 PMA" to "800GBASE-R 32:n PMA" on line 34 of page 162. Note that the "n" should also be in italics.

Consider changing it to "800GBASE-R 32:p PMA" and add a definition of p under the figure to be consistent with Figure 174-3 on page 217.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
For the PMA immediately above the PMD, change "800GBASE-R n:32 PMA" to "800GBASE-R 32:p PMA", with "p" in italic font.Note that the "n" should also be in italics.
For the PMD service interface change "PMD:IS_UNITDATA_0:n-1" to "PMD:IS_UNITDATA_0:p-1" twice.
Add "p = NUMBER OF STREAMS OF DATA UNITS" to the legend.

*Cl* **174** *SC* **174.3.2** *P* **217** *L* **31** # 60

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Figure 174-3, the signal "PMA:IS_SIGNAL.request" from the 1.6TBASE-R PCS to the 1.6TBASE-R 16:p PMA should be removed. The PCS does not have this output - see Figure 175.2 on page 226. No relavant PCS has this output at the service interface below the PCS - see also Fig. 172-2 (on page 198 of 802.3df-2014) and Fig. 119-2 (on page 4837 of 802.3-2022). See also the similar extender figure 169-3 for 800GMII on page 162.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove "PMA:IS_SIGNAL.request" out of the 1.6TBASE-R PCS in Figure 174-3.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **174** *SC* **174.3.2** *P* **218** *L* **20** # 61

Opsasnick, Eugene Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

In Figure 174-4 (1.6T Inter-sublayer interfaces with Inner FEC), there is no AUI. The Inner FEC will (almost) always be in an optical module below an AUI connection to a host. It would be better to show the Inner FEC below an AUI in this figure since the layer stack shown, while logically correct, will never actually be used.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add a "1.6T BASE-R 8:8 PMA" between the "1.6T BASE-R 16:8 PMA" on line 14 and the "1.6TBASE-R Inner FEC" on line 20. And then add the necessary inter-layer signals on the AUI connection between the two PMAs.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.9.2** *P* **323** *L* **4** # 62

Ran, Adee Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

The editor's note addresses an assumption that measured jitter is affected by the loss to the measurement point. A contribution in July 2024, https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_07/calvin_3dj_01b_2407.pdf, demonstrates this effect (see e.g. slide 9 showing the effect of "Slew rate"), so this should not be regarded as an "assumption" anymore.

Similar editor's notes appear in 179.9.4, 176D.3.3, and 176E.4.4.

While further work is still encouraged, the editor's notes should not question the effect.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In the listed editor's notes, replace "based on the assumption that that the measured jitter is affected by" with "to address the dependence of measured jitter on".

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The subclauses listed in the comment are out of date.
Change the text as indicated in the suggested remedy in the editor's notes in 178.9.2, 179.9.4, 176C.4.3, and 176D.5.4.

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.9.2.1.3** *P* **314** *L* **34** # 63

Ran, Adee Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *TX fixture RLcc (bucket)*

Test fixture RLcc parameters are TBD.
In 163.9.2.1.3 the specification is >=6 dB up to 40 GHz.
The suggested remedy is the same minimum with the frequency range adopted for 802.3dj.
Alternatively, this specification can be deleted, since RLcc of a bare TP0-TP0v test fixture (without a DUT attached to it) may be impractical to measure.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change to "6 dB at all frequencies between 0.2 GHz and 67 GHz".

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.9.2** *P* **322** *L* **46** # 64

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TX J4u_03*

In previous projects there were two different specifications, J3u_03 for PMDs and for J4u_03 for AUIs. This was based on the different BER allocations which translated to average FEC symbol error ratios. The limit values were based on the same dual-Dirac model, and the different maximum values are a constant source of confusion.

We now know that jitter creates correlated errors. Therefore, peak-to-peak jitter should be specified at probabilities lower than the expected average symbol error ratio. The probability allowed for jitter peaks should not be higher for PMDs.

With that in mind, having two specifications, J3u and J4u, is not justified anymore. J3u is faster to measure, but if J4u is measurable for an AUI it is also measurable for a PMD.

J4u should be used for PMD specs too. The maximum specs should be changed accordingly, including accounting for measurement degradation due to package or host channel loss.

*SuggestedRemedy*

For KR (Table 178-6), change J3u_03 to J4u_03 with the same maximum values as in C2C (Table 176C-1): 0.118 for class A and 0.12 for class B.

For CR (Table 179-7), change J3u_03 to J4u_03 with maximum values:
0.128, 0.126, and 0.143 for HL, HN, and HH, respectively.

Change the definitions accordingly, and in other places as necessary with editorial license.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The CRG reviewed the contribution
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_06a_2411.pdf.

Implement the changes on slide 8 of ran_3dj_06a_2411 with editorial license.

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.9.2.1.1** *P* **323** *L* **35** # 65

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *TF IL, ILdd*

TP0 to TP0v test fixture specifications has multiple TBDs.

As initial values, we can use the values from clause 163 scaled by a factor of 2.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Use:
ILdd between 3.4 dB and 10 dB at 53.125 GHz
ILD magnitude up to 0.4 dB from 0.05 GHz to 53.125 GHz
Tt is 0.005 ns

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Comments #189 and #190 suggest a different ILdd range, different frequency range for ILD, and additional restrictions.

The CRG reviewed slide #28 in
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

A wide range of IL for the test fixture makes ERL measurement results inconsistent. Thus, there is preference to make the range narrower than what was used in 802.3ck.

The following straw poll was taken.
Straw poll #TF-1 (directional)
For the top of the frequency range for test fixture ILD in 178.9.2.1.1, I prefer:
A: 85 GHz
B: 67 GHz
A: 25 B: 40

Change from:
The insertion loss of the test fixture shall be between TBD dB and TBD dB at 53.125 GHz. The magnitude of the insertion loss deviation of the test fixture shall be less than or equal to TBD dB from TBD GHz to 53.125 GHz. Insertion loss deviation is calculated as specified in 93A.4, where Tt is TBD ns, and fb and fr
values are taken from Table 178-12.

To:
The insertion loss of the test fixture shall be between 3.4 dB and 4.4 dB at 53.125 GHz. The magnitude of the insertion loss deviation of the test fixture shall be less than or equal to 0.2 dB from 0.05 GHz to 67 GHz. Insertion loss deviation is calculated as specified in 93A.4, where Tt is 0.005 ns, and fb and fr
values are taken from Table 178-12.

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.9.2.1.2** *P* **324** *L* **23** # 66

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *ERL*

Multiple ERL limits are TBD.

Using 802.3ck as a reference:
For KR test fixture at Tp0v, in 163.9.2.1.2 the minimum is 15 dB.
For CR transmitter at TP2, in 162.9.4 the minimum is 7.3 dB.
For CR receiver at TP3, in 162.9.5 the minimum is 7.3 dB.
For copper cables, in 162.11.2 the minimum is 8.25 dB.
For C2C at Tp0v, in 120F.3.1 dERL is -3 dB (as it is in 802.3dj Table 178-6 for KR).
For C2C channel, in 120F.4.3 the minimum is 9.7 dB.
For C2M host, in 120G.3.1 and in 120G.3.3 the minimum is 7.3 dB.
For C2M module, in 120G.3.2 and in 120G.3.4 the minimum is 8.5 dB.
For mated test fixture, in 162B.4.2 the minimum is 10.3 dB.

Unless shown otherwise, the same ERL requirements are appropriate for this project.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Use the values in the comment to replace the corresponding TBDs in 178, 179, 176C, 176D, and 179B.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The CRG reviewed the presentation
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/mellitz_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

For KR test fixture at Tp0v, set minimum ERL to 15 dB.
For CR transmitter at TP2, set minimum ERL to 7.3 dB.
For CR receiver at TP3, set minimum ERL to 7.3 dB.
For copper cables, set minimum ERL to 8.25 dB.
For C2C at Tp0v, set minimum dERL to -3 dB.
For C2C channel, set minimum ERL to 9.7 dB.
For C2M host, set minimum ERL to 7.3 dB.
For C2M module, set minimum ERL to 8.5 dB.
For mated test fixture, set minimum ERL to 10.3 dB.

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.10.2** *P* **334** *L* **35** # 67

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Channel ILdd*

Channel insertion loss (recommended) is a TBD equation.
As the editor's note says, this recommendation was not included in the baseline proposal and "Contributions in this area are encouraged".

*SuggestedRemedy*

A contribution providing a recommendation is solicited.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The normative channel specification is COM. The recommended maximum ILdd is provided in Table 178-11.

There has been no proposal for the recommended channel ILdd equation.

Replace the content of subclause 178.10.2 with a statement that the recommended max. ILdd at 53.125 GHz is 40 dB, with editorial license.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.11.7.2** *P* **380** *L* **17** # 68

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **ER** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

"mated test fixture" - it is "fixtures" everywhere else.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change to "mated test fixtures"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.1** *P* **389** *L* **49** # 69

Ran, Adee — Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

The text in footnote b, "If one or two 200GAUI-n is implemented in a PHY", has a numeric mismatch (two / is).

The fact that one or two AUIs can be included is mentioned in footnote c. Footnote b is a condition for having additional PMAs, and does not need to repeat what footnote c states.

Also, footnote c uses "instantiated" instead of "implemented" when talking about the same thing. We should be consistent.

In D1.2, for KR and CR PHYs (where only one AUI can be included in a PHY), this statement was changed to "If a 200GAUI-n is implemented in a PHY <...>". This wording is correct for all PHYs.

There are 11 instances of "if one or two" with 200GAUI-n, 400GAUI-n, 800GAUI-n, and 1.6TAUI-n.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "If one or two" to "If a" (in this instance, "If a 200GAUI-n is implemented in a PHY"). Apply similarly for all instances.
Change "implemented in a PHY" to "instantiated in a PHY" (19 instances).

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.7.1** *P* **399** *L* **26** # 70

Ran, Adee — Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

The words "each lane" are not appropriate for "signaling rate", since it cannot be aggregated (unlike power and bit rate).

This was corrected in D1.2 in most places in the electrical clauses, but these words still appear in optical clauses (8 instances).

This comment is specific to the signaling rate parameter; other parameters are subject of other comments.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete "each lane" from "signaling rate in all optical Tx and Rx specifications tables.
Apply in all optical PMD clauses.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.7.1** *P* **399** *L* **32** # 71

Ran, Adee — Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Tx optical parameter*

The words "each lane" appear in some Tx parameters but not in others. The distinction is not clear; it seems that all specifications in Table 180-7 apply to each lane separately - but the way it is written may be interpreted otherwise (e.g. Transmitter power excursion does not have "each lane" - is it an aggregate specification?)

In Table 181-5 (WDM) there is a similar situation, but there are specific parameters that apply for the sum of all lanes (total average power, and maybe others). These should be clearly marked as such, e.g., "(total of all lanes)".

The same concern exist in Rx characteristics in Table 180-8 and Table 181-6. All seem to be per lane.

Clauses 182 and 183 are similar. This should preferably be aligned across optical clauses.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete "each lane" from the specific parameter names, and add a statement in the text above each table, stating that the transmit (or receiver) characteristics apply separately to each lane of a PMD unless specified otherwise.

Implement for both Tx and Rx across the multi-lane optical clauses (where appropriate), and also in references to the parameter names, with editorial license.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The inclusion of "each lane" is fundamental, stating specifically that for some parameters the value provides limits for each lane, such as optical power. Also the rate is per lane, otherwise there may be unequal rates leading to the same total rate. For some parameters the "each lane" is missing, such as TECQ, where it should be added.
Modify the table accordingly with editorial license.
Apply to similar tables in Clause 181, 182, and 183 as well.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.7.1** *P* **400** *L* **10** # 72

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

For RINxxOMA , it seems that the xx in this case should be 15.5 for 200G and 21.4 for other cases. But this is not clear that these are different parameters (and they have the same maximum value; does it make sense?)
Footnote c says "with "xx" referring to the value for Optical return loss tolerance.", but it should be the maximum value.
In previous PMD clauses the RIN parameter name included specific values. For example, in Table 167-7, RIN14OMA.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Either change footnote c to "Optical return loss tolerance (max)" and state clearly that this creates different parameters for 200G and for 400G/800G/1.6T, or preferably replace xx with numbers (separating to two rows).

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.7.2** *P* **402** *L* **3** # 73

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Rx optical parameter*

Figure 180-4 does not show the pass and fail regions for receiver sensitivity vs. TECQ.
Also in Figure 181-4, Figure 182-4, and Figure 183-4.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add labels (e.g. "pass region" and "fail region") in the figures to clarify.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
The indication of pass and fail regions is not the intent of the figures, intended to show the limits versus TDECQ. It's clear from the Y-axis that the curve shows the maximum value of the parameter

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.9.11** *P* **415** *L* **3** # 74

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **ER** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

The dashed list item "N0 and N3 are to be measured <.>" is not part of the variable list for this equation; N0 and N3 are already defined.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Move the text of this item to a regular paragraph after the list.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.6.** *P* **426** *L* **17** # 75

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Lane assignments*

The NOTE says "There is no requirement to associate a particular electrical lane with a particular optical lane, as the PCS is capable of receiving lanes in any arrangement". However, with ILT, the assignment of lane numbers on the PMD service interface to wavelengths must be fixed, because precoding (which is negotiated in ILT) is implemented outside of the PMD.

Also in 183.6.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the notes in both clauses to state that, unlike some other WDM PMDs, there is a requirement to associate the PMD lanes (as defined at the service interface) with the wavelengths in the table, in order to enable the ILT function.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #129.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.2.3.1** *P* **550** *L* **1** # 76

Ran, Adee Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **ER** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

"One 800GMII data transfer is encoded into one 66-bit block. Idle characters are removed from the stream of 66b blocks"
"66b" seems to refer to "66-bit block" in the previous sentence. This inconsistency is not helpful.

There are many similar instances of block sizes in this clause, such as 66B and 257B in 186.2.3.2, and 128B elsewhere. The "B" suffix is potentially confusing as it often denotes bytes. Although this format is common for the encoding/transcoding schemes, we should avoid using it for block sizes.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change all instances of block sizes written as #b or #B to "#-bit" except in the transcoder labels (64B/66B to 256B/257B transcoder). Also in subclause headings.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **174A** *SC* **174A.6.1.1** *P* **642** *L* **22** # 77

Ran, Adee Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **ER** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

The counter variable names tbecount and tbtcount are obscure and too similar to each other, making the text difficult to parse.
There is no need to use such abbreviated names. The text would be clearer with variable naming similar to the PCS counter names e.g. in 175.2.5.3.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Rename tbecount(k) to test_block_error_bin(k) and tbtcount to test_block_counter.

Apply elsewhere as necessary.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **174A** *SC* **174A.6.1.4** *P* **643** *L* **31** # 78

Ran, Adee Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The description of the process can be simplified by initializing the distribution to that of BER_added (step c) and then iterating with i from 0 to p-1 (instead of treating i=0 as initial value). This would remove two steps (a and d) and yield the same result with fewer intermediate variables..

*SuggestedRemedy*

Rewrite the process as suggested.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The suggested change is indeed an improvement to the draft. The method is simplified without changing the result.
For illustration, the method rewritten as suggested is shown on the slide for Comment 78 in the following file:
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/brown_3dj_03_2411.pdf
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **174A** *SC* **174A.6.1.5** *P* **644** *L* **14** # 79

Ran, Adee Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **D** *Error ratio PCS*

The process for block error ratio using the PCS should be similar to the one in 174A.6.1 (analytic calculation rather than injecting real errors) but using the PCS codeword bin counters instead.

The process starts with the current step a, continues like the one of 174A.6.1.1 steps d-e (but using the FEC bin counters and total counter instead of the PMA ones) and step f to calculate the (single) histogram. Then it can continue using either 174A.6.1.3 (mask) or 174A.6.1.4 (convolution of the single histogram with a BER_added calculated histogram).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Rewrite the process as suggested.

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #210.

*Cl* **174A** *SC* **174A.8** *P* **645** *L* **35** # 80

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **ER** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

In Table 174A-3 the last column has "in a PHY" but it is about an xMII extender.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change to "in an xMII Extender".

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **174A** *SC* **174A.8** *P* **645** *L* **38** # 81

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **D** *Error ratio budget*

As the editor's note indicates, the AUIs within an extender can have much larger BER while still meeting the BERtotal of the extender.

The suggested remedy is to divide the BERtotal between C2C and C2M in a ratio of 1:3, similar to that of a PHY-to-PHY link.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Table 174A-3, change "BER per sublayer" values to 5.53e-5 for C2C and 1.66e-4 for C2M.

Add text in annexes 176C and 176D to address the Extender case.

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED REJECT.
Mathematically this proposal works well. However, it is not clear how or if this allocation would be usable in practice. If not useful in practice, then it may not be worth it to complicate the C2C and C2M specifications.
A contribution showing how this might be used in practice is encouraged.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.3** *P* **700** *L* **22** # 82

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

The specification of "Differential peak-to-peak voltage (max)" in Table 176D-1 points to 176D.7.1. In addition, it has footnote a, saying that the measurement uses the method in 93.8.1.3 except that PRBS13Q test pattern is used.

The footnote is not required since there is a full description in 176D.7.1.

As noted in comment #416 against D1.1, the peak-to-peak of PRBS13Q is not indicative of the values that can occur in mission data, unless the channel+equalization attenuate low frequencies that are not present in PRBS13Q.

The specified max peak-to-peak voltage is intended to hold with any data pattern, not just PRBS13Q, and at any equalization setting. It is a clear design requirement that does not require a specific measurement method (the standard is not a measurement specification). Designers and testers know what peak-to-peak voltage is without the reference to 93.8.1.3 (which does not actually define it, it only specifies a test pattern which is inappropriate for this project).

This also applies to module output in Table 176D-2 and to CR and KR transmitter output specifications, although the loss to the measurement point for those is smaller.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete footnote a in this table.

Add a paragraph in 176D.7.1 stating that differential peak-to-peak requirements apply at any equalization setting and with any pattern presented at the service interface.

In Table 176C-1, Table 178-6, and Table 179-7, delete footnote a and replace the reference to 93.8.1.3 with a reference to 176D.7.1

A presentation with measurement results and a detailed suggested remedy is planned.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The CRG reviewed slide 9 of
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_01a_2411.pdf
and the related presetnation
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3d_05a_2411.pdf.

Implement the proposal on slide 8 of ran_3d_05a_2411 (in 176D.7.1), with the exceptions that the pattern for VCM_LF is PRBS13Q instead of a square wave, and the probability for differential peak-to-peak output voltage is 10^-7.

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.6.2** *P* **705** *L* **5** # 83

Ran, Adee — Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *reference host channel*

Table 176D-5 contains parameters for the host channel model, which should be used for host input test calibration (176D.7.12.2, currently TBD).

The table has two package models with "test 1 / test 2" lengths (originating from the KR/C2C adopted packages), We need to have one package model with a set of parameters that are appropriate for this annex.
Also, the PCB model was adopted but the PCB length is TBD.

The combination of package model, PCB model, and mated test fixtures should result in the adopted die-to-die channel ILdd of 32 dB (since the module ILdd allocation is identical to that of the HCB).

Also, the adopted ILdd of 32 dB should be used as the high-loss target for the module input test setup.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the "Class A package model" row and set "Transmission line 1 length" in the "Class B package model" row to 45 mm (one value).
Set the host channel mode zp as in Table 179-18. Specific values will be included in a separate presentation.

Refer to this model in "Host channel parameters" in Table 176D-9 (interference tolerance) and in 176D.7.12.2.

In Table 176D-9 change TBDs in "Test channel insertion loss at 53.125 GHz" row to:
Module test 1 (Low loss): min=9.25 dB, max:10.25 dB (mated test fixture allocation is 9.75 dB)
Module test 2 (High loss): min=31.5 dB, max=32.5 dB (maximum TP0d-TP1a loss is 32 dB)

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The CRG reviewed the following contribution:
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_02a_2411.pdf

Update Table 176D-5 per slide 8 of ran_3dj_02a_2411.

Implement with editorial license, including consideration of renaming the parameter z_p^(h).

*Cl* **179B** *SC* **179B.4.1** *P* **781** *L* **47** # 84

Ran, Adee — Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The signaling rate and reference receiver bandwidth have been adopted.
(This was addressed by comment #442 against D1.1, but the resolution was not fully implemented).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace TBDs: f_b=106.25 GBd and f_r=0.55*f_b.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.
[Editor's note: Changed page from 747 to 781]

*Cl* **179A** *SC* **179A.5** *P* **774** *L* **34** # 85

Ran, Adee — Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Equations 179A-1 and 179A-2 have "TP2d" and "TP3d" which should be TP2 and TP3 (there is no "d" version). Also in the parameter list.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change TP2d to TP2, and TP3d to TP3, in the equation and parameter list.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **179A** *SC* **179A.5** *P* **775** *L* **7** # 86

Ran, Adee — Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **ER** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

In the "ILddCA,max (dB)" columns, the content should be numbers, and the cable assembly class should be in parentheses.

*SuggestedRemedy*

per comment.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **179A** *SC* **179A.5** *P* **775** *L* **22** # 87

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *CA specifications*

"CA-Min (16)"
The value 16 is defined only here (Table 179A-3-Minimum Insertion loss budget values at 53.125 GHz). This is a budget table in an informative annex about "channel parameters associated with test points TP0d and TP5d" - not the right place.
This should be a normative requirement for cable assemblies.
We currently have a minimum loss for cable assemblies as a TBD equation in 179.11.2.
If no equation is provided, we should (at least for the time being) have a normative minimum loss at 53.125 GHz.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace the equation in 179.11.2 with a value of 16 dB at 53.125 GHz, with editorial license.
Change the references to "ILdd_CA,min" from Table 179A-3 to 179.11.2 (including in Table 179A-3 itself).

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Table 179-13 (Cable assembly characteristics summary) includes Insertion loss at 53.125 GHz, ILdd (min) 179.11.2 16 dB.

However, the referenced subclause 179.11.2 includes an equation with many TBDs and does not specify 16 dB.

Replace the content of 179.11.2 with a statement that the minimum cable assembly ILdd at 53.125 GHz is 16 dB. Delete the editor's note in this subclause.

Update references to the minimum ILdd to point to 179.11.2 as necessary.

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **179A** *SC* **179A.5** *P* **776** *L* **13** # 88

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **ER** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

The horizontal locations of TP0d and TP5d (still) appear almost aligned with those of TP1 and TP4, but these are very different test points. This could be improved.
Also, in the mated test fixture the test points should be annotated.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Move the TP0d line to the left and the TP5d line to the right, flush with the transmit and receive function, respectively. Extend the arrows appropriately.

In the mated test fixtures part of the diagram, add TP1 and TP2 labels on the top and TP4 and TP5 labels on the bottom, or in another way if preferred.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **179B** *SC* **179B.4.2** *P* **783** *L* **2** # 89

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Test fixtures*

ERL is currently defined without a specified reference impedance. This means that the 100 Ohm specified for s-parameter measurements in 178A.1.3 is used.

But test fixtures transmission lines should be designed for impedance matching with the connectors which are practically lower impedance (92.5 Ohm it typical). Otherwise, when connected to boards or cables with 92.5 Ohms they will have a reflection, which will degrade all results (frequency and time domain)

Using a different reference impedance for measuring the test fixtures will encourage design with the correct impedance.

The suggested remedy is to specify a reference impedance of 92.5 Ohm differential for test fixture ERL. Optionally, this should apply to all test fixture S-parameter-based specifications.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add an exception to the test fixture ERL calculation to use an impedance of 92.5 Ohm, with editorial license.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl **178A** SC **178A** P L # 90

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *al measurement methodology*

There are multiple electrical specifications that are defined in clause 179 and then referenced by annex 176D.
Also, the Tx and Rx test methodologies of clause 178 are re-used exactly in Annex 176C.
Also, Annex 176D has a "methodology" subclause that generally references the content in clause 179 with some variations.

It would be preferable to have all the common specifications in a single location:
- Linear fit procedure
- Transmitter waveform (coefficient step size and ranges)
- Differential and common-mode PtP specifications (separate for pluggable and for "TP5v" interfaces)
- SNDR and SNR_ISI
- RLM
- Jitter
- ERL (most parameters are common) and dERL
- Receiver interference tolerance (separate calibration methods for pluggable interfaces and for "TP5v" interfaces, but the remainder is common), jitter tolerance, amplitude tolerance.

This should be done with appropriate parameterization to enable referencing from multiple places.

Annex 178A looks like the right place - it is currently titled "Specification methods for 200 Gb/s per lane electrical channels" but as the editor's note hints, it is considered for expansion to address other link components too (as was done in Annex 93A with the addition of ERL).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Create a new subclause under 178A with subclauses for the common specifications of PMDs and AUIs, and move the details of the common specs from 178, 179, and 176D to the new subclause.
Update the references.
Change the title of Annex 178A adding the words "and interfaces".
Implement with editorial license.

A presentation illustrating the result of this proposal will be submitted if necessary.

*Response* *Response Status* **Z**

REJECT.

This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.

Cl **179** SC **179.9.5.4** P **349** L **42** # 91

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Rx test methodology*

Compliance with receiver jitter tolerance is defined in terms of a test with a specific jitter profile and a binary result (pass/fail). This does not provide a clear means of assessing how much margin a DUT has. For this test, the margin should be in terms of jitter stress, not in terms of the block error ratio achieved (which is a likely misunderstanding).

The jitter stress definition has been like that for a long time - and should be improved.

The test would better be defined based on a parameter, SJ_0, which is the SJ PtP amplitude at 40 MHz; and all jitter test cases are defined based on this parameter (using the same profile as today, but scaled by SJ_0).

The test result would be the maximum SJ_0 that the DUT can tolerate. Compliance will be defined as having the maximum no lower than 0.05 UI - which can be put in Table 179-10 as part of the normative requirements.

This would allow defining the margin over the specification in a standardized way

If accepted, this change should be applied in KR, C2C, and C2M as well.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Rewrite the definition of jitter tolerance as a value rather than a procedure. Change the test procedure to use a parameter SJ_0 as described in the comment.

Change the value of "jitter tolerance" in Table 179-10 from "table 179-12" to the minimum SJ_0 required, 0.05 UI. Delete the test requirement ("shall") from the procedure.

Implement for CR, KR, C2C, and C2M, with editorial license.

*Response* *Response Status* **Z**

REJECT.

This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.11.7.2** *P* **380** *L* **10** # 92

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Host channel*

The host PCB lengths for each host designation in Table 179-18 are TBD. These values are required for calculation of COM.

Now that we have a host PCB model, The lengths should be defined such that, combined with a suitable reference package and mated test fixture, the ILdd would match the "TP0d to TP2 or TP3 to TP5" values in Table 179A-1.
It is suggested to assume package class A for host class HL, and package class B for host classes HN and HH.

The package class and trace length per host class should be added to Table 179-18. It would be preferable to transpose it such that HL, HN, and HH would be the columns.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A detailed proposal for the table content is planned.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
[Editor's note: changed page from 359 to 380 and line from 46 to 10]

The CRG reviewed the following contribution:
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_02a_2411.pdf

Update Table 179-18 per slide 7 of ran_3dj_02a_2411.

Implement with editorial license, including consideration of renaming the parameter z_p^(h).

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.4.4** *P* **361** *L* **52** # 93

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tx AC common mode*

The specification of AC-common mode voltage is "all but 1e-4 of the measured distribution". This does not prevent extreme spikes of common mode noise to occur in a transmitter output as long as they are not too frequent.

It is impossible to design a receiver that can handle unspecified levels of occasional common mode noise without creating errors. Therefore we should assume that the current specification can cause errors in the receiver, currently at a probability of 1e-4. These errors can occur in addition to ones that are currently modeled by COM. Additionally, they can be correlated and cause unexpected FEC failures.

We should not allow potential sources of errors that are not budgeted to have such high probability.

The suggested probably of 1e-7 is low enough to enable it to be used for all interfaces. This increases the measurement time, but the specification is not for specific points in the pattern, so measurement can use the whole pattern and be very fast.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the specification to be all but 1e-7 of the measured distribution, from 5e-6 to 1-5e-6 of the cumulative distribution.
Use the same definition for KR, C2C, and C2M.
Implement with editorial license.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #82.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.4.4** *P* **361** *L* **53** # 94

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tx AC common mode*

The common-mode measurement method is not specified in detail; It is unclear what the "measured distribution" represents. The distribution can depend on the measurement method, e.g., whether or not whether the sampling is synchronous with the clock, the number of samples per UI and the sampling phase.

For example, sampling once per PRBS13Q repetition at a fixed point (as in the measurement of differential noise used in SNDR) may miss common-mode that is correlated with the signal; conversely, capturing a test pattern with many times per UI can cause large enough population to create a distribution from only part of the test pattern, but may miss events at other parts in the test pattern.

We should protect against having excessive noise anywhere within a UI and anywhere in the test pattern. The suggested change ensures that, and allows either synchronous or asynchronous measurement.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add a sentence that the distribution is created from measurements over the whole PRBS13Q test pattern, that include between 2 to 3 samples per UI.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #82.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.5** *P* **365** *L* **39** # 95

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

The words "each lane" are not helpful for "signaling rate". All specifications hold for each lane - signaling rate is not special. Also it cannot be aggregated (unlike power and bit rate).

This was corrected in D1.2 in most places in the electrical clauses, but these words still appear in Table 179-10, Table 176D-3, and Table 176D-4.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete "each lane" from the signaling rate in the 3 tables mentioned.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

As the text in 179.9.5 states, "The receiver on each lane shall meet the specifications given in Table 179-10". Therefore it is not required to add "each lane" in the table.

Delete "each lane" from the signaling rate in the 3 tables mentioned in the comment.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.5.2** *P* **366** *L* **3** # 96

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Rx test methodology*

Compliance with receiver amplitude tolerance is defined in terms of a test with a specific amplitude which has an associated "shall". This test can either pass or fail. But the requirement in Table 179-10 is in terms of voltage.
This is how it's been for a long time - but it can be improved.

The test would better be defined as having a parameter, A_0, which is the PtP amplitude at preset 1.
The test result would be the maximum A_0 that the DUT can tolerate. Compliance will be defined as having the maximum no lower than 1200 mV - which matches Table 179-10 as part of the normative requirements.

This would be more like the way tests are performed in many practical cases (e.g. checking for margin over the specification).

The definition of amplitude tolerance in 176D.7.11 was written in a similar manner to this proposal.

If accepted, this change should be applied in KR and C2C as well.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Rewrite the definition of amplitude tolerance based on the definition in 176D.7.11.

Implement for CR, KR, and C2C, with editorial license.

*Response* *Response Status* **Z**

REJECT.

This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.5.3** *P* **366** *L* **30** # 97

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx test parameters*

Test channel and Cable assembly insertion loss at 53.125 GHz are TBD.

Since we have the die-to-die maximum loss of 40 dB, and the host channel ILdd allocation for each host class, the high-loss test channel ILdd should be straightforward.

The low-loss test channel is similar but with the minimum channel parameters in Table 179A-3.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Specific numbers will be provided.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

This CRG reviewed the following contribution:
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_03_2411.pdf

Implement the changes to Table 179-11 on slide 6 of ran_3dj_03_2411.
Add an editor's note after the table stating that the internal loss of the pattern generator may need to be addressed.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.5.3.3** *P* **367** *L* **38** # 98

Ran, Adee
Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Rx test methodology*

The calibration of the additional noise in steps f-h of the procedure in 179.9.5.3.3 is quite complicated.
It is related to the fact that compliance with receiver interference tolerance is defined in terms of a test with a specific COM target and a binary result (pass/fail).

It can be simplified if instead of describing how to calibrate the noise in order to reach the exact COM value required for passing, the test result would be defined as the minimum COM that the DUT requires in order to meet the required block error ratio; and COM is calibrated by additive noise with the appropriate spectrum.

Compliance can then be defined as having the test result (minimum COM) no higher than 3 dB.

This is simpler to describe and more like the way tests are performed in many cases (e.g. checking for margin over the specification).

If accepted, this change should be applied in KR, C2C, and C2M as well.

*SuggestedRemedy*

It is proposed to rewrite steps f-h and the test procedure to make the result of the test a numeric value, namely, the minimum COM required by the DUT to meet the block error ratio. The calculation of COM still uses the value of sigma_ne in equation 179-14 and the noise is added per 179.9.5.3.4. The Rx specification would then become "COM_min <= 3 dB".

A similar change should be implemented in receiver tests for KR and C2C where white noise is added near the Rx.

Do either of the following, based on the CRG's preference
A. Implement the above with editorial license
B. Add an editor's note stating that there was support to change the result of the test to a minimum COM value, but a detailed proposal is required for implementing it in the draft.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
The CRG reviewed the presentation
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_04_2411.pdf.

There was no consensus to implement the proposed changes.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.5.3.4** *P* **369** *L* **22** # 99

Ran, Adee Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx test methodology*

Figure 179-6 is empty.
Equations 179-17 through 179-19 are identical to equations 162-15 through 162-17 respectively, and are written with fb as a parameter, but the values of f1 and f2 are fixed in GHz. Therefore the figure should be the similar to Figure 162-6 but not identical.

It is not clear whether f1 and f2 should be scaled to the new fb. If they are, then the figure would be the same as Figure 162-6, and the equations and figure can be replaced with references to clause 162.
The suggested remedy assumes that f1 and f2 are fixed (not scaled).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Create Figure 179-6 based on the equations.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Generate Figure 179-6 based on equations (179-18) and (179-19) (without changing f1 and f2, which are related to f_hp = 6 GHz).

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.11** *P* **372** *L* **23** # 100

Ran, Adee Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *CA specifications*

The four cable assembly classes are mentioned here and described as differing in only their maximum insertion loss, with reference to 179.11.2, but there is no indication of the classes there. The max Nyquist ILdd per class are listed in Table 179-13.

Also, there is nothing in this draft about cable reach. In previous standards there was some indication of the reach provided by the cable.

It would be helpful for readers to have in this subclause a table that lists the maximum reach and Nyquist ILdd for each cable assembly class. This is more important than the existing dashed list of CR1/CR2/CR4/CR8; the cable types per width are described in detail in Annex 179C and Annex 179D.

The suggested remedy is based on slide 5 in https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/23_07/tracy_3dj_01a_2307.pdf with lengths interpolated between 1 m and 2 m.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the reference from 179.11.2 to Table 179-13.
In Table 179-13, create four columns for CA-A through CA-D. Move the "Insertion loss at 53.125 GHz, ILdd (max)" values to these columns.
Add a row with expected reach in meters: CA-A: 1, CA-B: 1.33, CA-C: 1.66, CA-D: 2.
Make other parameters common to all classes (straddled cells).

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

The CRG reviewed slide #37 in https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_01a_2411.pdf.

There was no consensus to implement the changes shown on the slide.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.11.3** *P* **374** *L* **47** # 101

Ran, Adee Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *CA specifications*

Cable assembly ERL parameters N and Nbx are TBD.
In 162.11.3 the values were 4500 and 0 respectively. In 802.3dj, the UI is halved and the maximum length is assumed to be the same (2 m for CA-D class).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Use N=9000 and Nbx=0.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.11.5** *P* **375** *L* **15** # 102

Ran, Adee Cisco Systems, Inc.

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *CA specifications*

Differential-mode to common-mode insertion loss equation is TBD. The reference in the text is to an equation in clause 162.

The parameter name in 178.10.5 was changed to "mode conversion insertion loss" to cover both ILcd and ILdc. It should be applied here too.

In 802.3ck the specification of this parameter are the same in KR (163.10.5) and CR (162.11.5). Therefore we can use the same equation and figure as in KR (178.10.5).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Rename the parameter to "mode conversion insertion loss" and use the same equation and figure as in 178.10.5. Implement with editorial license.
Change the reference in the text to point to the correct equation and figure.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

---

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.7.1** *P* **452** *L* **43** # 103

Welch, Brian Cisco

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *SER+TDECQ*

Current TDECQ (max) value is "TBD"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update TDECQ (max) and Target PAM4 symbol error ratio to 3.4 dB and 4.8 x 10^-4 (both must be changed), respectively per welch_3dj_01_1124

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #146.

---

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.7.1** *P* **452** *L* **45** # 104

Welch, Brian Cisco

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *SER+TDECQ*

Current TECQ (max) value is "TBD"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update TECQ (max) and Target PAM4 symbol error ratio to 3.4 dB and 4.8 x 10^-4 (both must be changed), respectively per welch_3dj_01_1125

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #146.

---

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.7.1** *P* **452** *L* **47** # 105

Welch, Brian Cisco

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *SER+TDECQ*

Current |TDECQ - TECQ| (max) value is "TBD"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update |TDECQ-TECQ| (max) and Target PAM4 symbol error ratio to2.5 dB and 4.8 x 10^-4 (both must be changed), respectively per welch_3dj_01_1125

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #146.

---

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.7.2** *P* **454** *L* **27** # 106

Welch, Brian Cisco

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *SER+TDECQ*

Current SECQ value is "TBD"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update SECQ and Target PAM4 symbol error ratio to 3.4 dB and 4.8 x 10^-4 (both must be changed), respectively per welch_3dj_01_1125

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #146.

---

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.9.5** *P* **465** *L* **9** # 107

Welch, Brian Cisco

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *SER+TDECQ*

Current Target PAM4 symbol error ratio is 9.6 x 10^-3

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update Target PAM4 symbol error ratio to 4.8 x 10^-4 per welch_3dj_01_1124

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #146.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.7.1** *P* **480** *L* **34** # 108

Welch, Brian Cisco

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *SER+TDECQ*

Current TDECQ (max) value is "TBD"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update TDECQ (max) and Target PAM4 symbol error ratio to 3.4 dB and 4.8 x 10^-4 (both must be changed), respectively per welch_3dj_01_1124

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #146.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.7.1** *P* **480** *L* **37** # 109

Welch, Brian Cisco

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *SER+TDECQ*

Current TECQ (max) value is "TBD"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update TECQ (max) and Target PAM4 symbol error ratio to 3.4 dB and 4.8 x 10^-4 (both must be changed), respectively per welch_3dj_01_1125

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #146.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.7.1** *P* **480** *L* **38** # 110

Welch, Brian Cisco

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *SER+TDECQ*

Current |TDECQ - TECQ| (max) value is "TBD"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update |TDECQ-TECQ| (max) and Target PAM4 symbol error ratio to2.5 dB and 4.8 x 10^-4 (both must be changed), respectively per welch_3dj_01_1125

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #146.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.7.2** *P* **482** *L* **30** # 111

Welch, Brian Cisco

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *SER+TDECQ*

Current SECQ value is "TBD"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update SECQ and Target PAM4 symbol error ratio to 3.4 dB and 4.8 x 10^-4 (both must be changed), respectively per welch_3dj_01_1125

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #146.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5** *P* **489** *L* **48** # 112

Welch, Brian Cisco

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *SER+TDECQ*

Current Target PAM4 symbol error ratio is 9.6 x 10^-3

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update Target PAM4 symbol error ratio to 4.8 x 10^-4 per welch_3dj_01_1124

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #146.

*Cl* **176C** *SC* **176C.2** *P* **677** *L* **22** # 113

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Figure 178-2. The signals SLi and DLi are never defined in Annex 176C.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Figure 176C-2, add a note similar to the note in Figure 179-2.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **178B** *SC* **178B.5.4** *P* **748** *L* **27** # 114

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Mode "PAM4" is ambiguous compared with "PAM4 with precoding".

*SuggestedRemedy*

When referencing the test pattern mode change mode "PAM4" to "PAM4 without precoding". Propagate this change throughout Annex 178B as necessary.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.8.4** *P* **244** *L* **4** # 115

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Use of possessive "PMD's" not appropriate or necessary in a technical document. Since this clause is about the PMD, it is implicit that ILT here is for the PMD.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Either change "PMD's" to "PMD" or delete "PMD's"
Do the same in 179.9.4.1.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **175** *SC* **175.5** *P* **244** *L* **4** # 116

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Several instances of acronym "BT" with defining this acronym. Typically, in this draft the it "bit times (BT)".

*SuggestedRemedy*

change "BT" to "bit times (BT)"
also, in 184.7 and 186.5

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **178B** *SC* **178B.5** *P* **744** *L* **16** # 117

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Figure 178B-3. Use of apostrophe <'>followed by "s" is for possession, which is not the case here.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "3's" to "3s" and "0's" to "0s"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.4.2.1** *P* **578** *L* **18** # 118

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

PCS_reset and PMA_reset definition refers to MDIO, rather than management in general.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Define reset, PCS_reset, and PMA_reset as done for the 1.6TBASE-R PCS in 175.2.6.2.2.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Define the state variables as suggested. Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **176C** *SC* **176C.3.1** *P* **679** *L* **29** # 119

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

For consistency with PMD clauses, the error allocation subclause should be 2nd level heading right after the introduction.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Move 176C.3.1 to be immediately after 176C.1, with new heading number 176C.2.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.4** *P* **698** *L* **42** # 120

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

For consistency with PMD clauses, the error allocation subclause should be 2nd level heading right after the introduction.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Move 176D.4 to be immediately after 176D.1, with new heading number 176D.2.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.9.1** *P* **463** *L* **9** # 121

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Table 182-16. The Inner FEC is specifically called 200GBASE-R Inner FEC, 400GBASE-R Inner, etc. Reference it by name.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "Scrambled idle test pattern encoded by the Inner FEC used by 200GBASE-R, 400GBASE-R, 800GBASE-R, or 1.6TBASE-R"
To "Scrambled idle test pattern encoded by the 200GBASE-R, 400GBASE-R, 800GBASE-R, or 1.6TBASE-R Inner FEC"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement suggested remedy with editorial license

*Cl* **45** *SC* **45.2.1.213c** *P* **91** *L* **31** # 122

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Use of possessive, e.g., lane 0's Inner FEC total bits register, is not necessary or appropriate for a technical document. It is sufficient and appropriate to use "lane 0 Inner FEC total bits registers".

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace "lane 0's" with "lane 0" here and 4 other places in Clause 45.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5.1** *P* **491** *L* **21** # 123

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Table 183-5 footnote a the is reference to an annex describing statistical link design methodology. However, this annex does not exist. Also, it seems that all of the necessary background is provided in the reference to G.652 Appendix I.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete ", and the optical channel characteristics methodology described in Annex TBD"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement suggested remedy with editorial license

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5.1** *P* **491** *L* **23** # 124

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

In Table 183-5 footnote c it says "The optical return loss is applied at TP2." And in a later paragraphs it says "The channel provides an optical return loss specified in Table 183-15." Return loss is a ratio of transmitted signal to the reflected signal. The intent I believe is that the channel provides back-reflection with a target return loss given in Table 183-15. Subclause 139.7.5.1 uses the following text "The optical splitter and variable reflector are adjusted so that each transmitter is tested with the optical return loss specified in Table 139-11."

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change footnote b to "The back-reflection is applied at TP2."
Change "The channel provides an optical return loss specified in Table 183-15." to "The channel provides back reflection with return loss specified in Table 183-15."

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In Table 183-15 change footnote c from
"The optical return loss is applied at TP2"
to
"The back-reflection is applied at TP2"

and change the first sentence of the 2nd to last paragraph of 183.9.5.1 from
"The channel provides an optical return loss specified in Table 183-15"
to
"The channel provides back reflection with return loss specified in Table 183-15"

With editorial license.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5.1** *P* **491** *L* **21** # 125

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Optical channel*

Table 183-15 footnote b states "There is no intent to stress the sensitivity of the O/E converter associated with the oscilloscope." 183.9.5.1 specifies characteristics of a test channel to be used for transmitter compliance testing. It seems rather obvious that this isn't about stress testing the scope O/E converter. Is there something subtle that's missing in this statement?

*SuggestedRemedy*

Either (a) delete footnote c or (b) provide missing context.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Footnote b was intended to clarify the meaning of "minimum" in the insertion column.

Resolve using the response to comment #126.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5.1** *P* **491** *L* **11** # 126

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Optical channel*

In Table 183-5... In the column labelled "Insertion loss" the "value" provided for both PMD types is "Minimum". It is not evident what this means. Perhaps it means the minimum insertion loss specified in Table 183-9 "Optical channel characteristics". If that is that case then either use this value (0 dB) or reference this table (e.g., with a footnote). If it means something else then provide a bit more context, perhaps in a footnote.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Clarify "Minimum" in Table 183-15 per comment.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In Table 183-15 replace the text of footnote b with

"The value "Minimum" implies that the test channel insertion loss should be sufficiently low that it does not significantly stress the tester receiver."

Implement the same change in clauses 180, 181 and 182.

With editorial license.

*Cl* **178B** *SC* **178B.4.2** *P* **743** *L* **8** # 127

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **D** *Retimer*

There is an editior's note pointing out that the output clock must be appropriately constrained when the source switches from local clock to recovered clock. In order for the link partner receiver to track, the phase transition should be no worse than would occur with worst case jitter. Worst case jitter is 0.05 UI peak to peak at 4 MHz. Maximum phase slope is 0.6283 UI/us.
Derivation:
phase(t) = 0.05 / 2 * sin(2*pi*f_jitter*t).
d_phase(t) / d_t = 0.05 / 2 * 2 * pi * f_jitter cos(2*pi*f_jitter*t)
max( d_phase(t) / d_t ) = 0.05 UI * pi * 4 MHz = 0.6283 UI / us

*SuggestedRemedy*

For each interface that supports ILT specify the that the transmitter output clock as follows:
The phase at the transmitter output shall deviate from the original clock at a rate no higher than 0.6283 UI / us.
Applies to Clause 178 through Clause 183.

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
[Editor's note: CC 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 176C, 176D, 178B]
Implement suggested remedy in 179B.4.2 rather than in each PMD clause or AUI annex.
Implement with editorial license.
Discuss whether this should be a requirement (shall) or recommendation (should).

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.6** *P* **398** *L* **36** # 128

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Lane assignments*

In addition to mapping signal lanes to fiber positions within a PHY, the fibers such that the transmitting signal lane number (SLi) is the same as the receiving signal lane number (DLi) at the other end of the fiber. See Figure 180-2 and Figure 178B-1. The requirement should be written such that it is relevant to the break-out cases defined in Annex 180A.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In 180.6 add the following paragraph:
"Each fiber between the tranmitter of one PHY and the receiver of another PHY shall connect to the same signal lane number. For example, a fiber connects SL1 at the transmitting end to DL1 at the receiving end."
Do the same for 182.6.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In 180.6 add a new second paragraph

"Each fiber between the tranmitter of one PHY and the receiver of another PHY shall connect to the same signal lane number. For example, a fiber connects SL1 at the transmitting end to DL1 at the receiving end."

Do the same for 182.6.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.6** *P* **479** *L* **30** # 129

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Lane assignments*

The note at the end of 183.6 should have been deleted.
"NOTE-There is no requirement to associate a particular electrical lane with a particular optical lane, as the PCS is capable of receiving lanes in any arrangement."
The explicit assignment of signal lanes to optical lanes is required in order to support ILT, similar to mapping to connector positions and fibers in 180.6 and 182.6. This evident when viewing Figure 183-2 which depicts lane assignments along with the mapping of lanes to wavelengths in 183.6.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the note to read:
"NOTE--Each functional lane, denoted SLi at the transmitter and DLi at the receiver, is mapped to a specific wavelength to support ILT operation."
Change the note in 181.6 as well.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement suggested remedy with editorial license

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.1** *P* **420** *L* **9** # 130

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Acronym WDM is first introduced here in the clause but is not defined. Use same wording as provided for WDM in subclause 1.5 (base standard).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "WDM" to "Wavelength division multiplexing (WDM)"
Do the same in 183.1.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.2** *P* **318** *L* **51** # 131

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **D** *Error ratio*

The wording for the various error ratio expectations is not in line with various updates in Annex 176A in Draft 1.2. The same is true for 179.2, 180.2, 181.2, 182.2., 183.2, 176C.3.1, 176D.3.1, 185.2.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A contribution to address this will be provided.

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
A presentation was not submitted however this was addressed for 180.2, 181.2, 182.2, and 183.2 in the resolution to comment #433.

The wording in 176.3.1 and 176D.3.1 is sufficient as written.

For the sake of consistency with the change adopted in the response to comment #433, the make the following substitutions for the PMD expected error ratio…

In 178.2...
"A PMD is expected to meet the block error ratio specifications in 174A.6, measured at the PMA adjacent to the PMD, with BERadded equal to 1.6 x 10^-5."

In 179.2...
"A PMD is expected to meet the block error ratio specifications in 174A.6, measured at the PMA adjacent to the PMD, with BERadded equal to 1.6 x 10^-5."

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **174A** *SC* **174A.6.1.5** *P* **644** *L* **3** # 132

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **D** *Error ratio PCS*

The methodology for measuring block error ratio using a PCS is out of date with changes made to the test methodology using a PMA as defined in 174A.6.1.3 and 174A.6.1.4.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A contribution to address this will be provided.

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #210.

*Cl* **176C** *SC* **176C.3.1** *P* **679** *L* **27** # 133

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

The "Error ratio allocation" sublclause should not be a level 3 heading under service interfaces.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the heading number from "177C.3.1" to "176C.4" and renumber the subsequent level 3 headers.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **176C** *SC* **176C.3.1** *P* **679** *L* **27** # 134

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

To be consistent with the various PMD clauses the error allocation subclause should be a level 2 heading immediately after the overiew subclause.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Move "176C.3.1" to just before 176C.2 and change to a level 2 heading "176C.2".
Similarly, move 176D.4 to just before 176C.2.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.7.4** *P* **281** *L* **8** # 135

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **D** *pma counters*

176A.5 defines test methodologies for measuring block errors without the use of a PCS. This methodology generates and check a PRBS31Q sequence in the PMA. New counters are required for each lane attached to a PMD or AUI component associated with the PRBS31Q error checker.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Define new counters as summarized in 174A.6.1.1.

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The comment refers to 176A.5, but should rather refer to 174A.6.
Pending review of slide(s) for comment #135 in the following editorial contribution:
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/brown_3dj_03_2411.pdf

*Cl* **119** *SC* **119.2.6.2.1** *P* **148** *L* **17** # 136

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

SIGNAL_OK parameter is now defined with four parameters {OK, IN_PROGRESS, READY, FAIL} rather than two {OK, FAIL}. The signal_ok variable value is not defined for the two new values, only for OK and FAIL.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In 119.2.6.2.1 in the definition of the signal_ok variable.
Replace "It is true if the value was OK and false if the value was FAIL."
With: "It is true if the value was OK and
false otherwise."

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **178B** *SC* **178B** *P* **740** *L* **8** # 137

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

ILT as defined in Annex 178B is relevant only to Physical Layer implementations that include physically instantiated links with 200 Gb/s or higher per lane. This should be clarified.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add new subclause 178A.1 with title "Scope" and text as follows:
"This clause defines inter-sublayer link training (ILT) for Physical Layer implementations that include one or more inter-sublayer links (ISLs) (see 178B.2) with data rate of 200 Gb/s or higher per lane."

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
In the suggested remedy there is a typo, it should say: "subclause 178B.1"
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.7.4** *P* **281** *L* **8** # 138

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **D** *(withdrawn)*

In 174A.6, a set of test methods are defined to measure the block error ratio for inter-sublayer links (ISLs). These test methods require the PRBS31Q error check to be enhanced to include block error checkers and block error bin counters as defined in 174A.6.1.1 and 174A.6.1.2.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Define block error counting and related counters. A contribution on this topic will be provided.

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **Z**

PROPOSED REJECT.

This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.9.1** *P* **463** *L* **9** # 139

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

Table 182-16. Test pattern 3, currently PRBS31Q is defined for use for receiver sensitivity. Since the PMD types defined in Clause 182 use Inner FEC, the PRBS31Q should be encoded with Inner FEC, similar to Pattern 5.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Table 182-16, change test pattern 4 from "PRBS31Q" to "PRBS31Q encoded by the 200GBASE-R, 400GBASE-R, 800GBASE-R, or 1.6TBASE-R Inner FEC" and update the defining references.
Make the same change in Table 183-12.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The CRG reviewed slides 6 through 9 of issenhuth_01a
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/issenhuth_3dj_01_2411.pdf

More work is required regarding a PRBS31 encoded by the inner FEC transmit path. A future contribution is encouraged.

There was agreement that the other pattern generators were missing and should be added.

Add the test pattern generators for PRBS13Q, PRBS31Q, SSPRQ and squarewave at the output of the inner FEC transmit path.

With editorial license.

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.8.1** *P* **320** *L* **50** # 140

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Figure 178-2. The signals SLi and DLi are never defined in Clause 178.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Figure 178-2, add a note similar to the note in Figure 179-2. Do the same for Figure 176C-2.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **178A** *SC* **178A.1.10.2** *P* **737** *L* **5** # 141

Banas, David — Keysight Technologies, Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *(bucket)*

The current definition of Ani yields an effective DER0 twice that intended, because it considers only the left tail of the distribution, while both left and right tails contribute to DER0.

*SuggestedRemedy*

P(-Ani) = DER0/2

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
DER is (and always has been) defined to be the area under the left (or negative) tail of the noise and interference distribution function. DER is not equivalent to a PAM-L symbol error ratio. The conversion between DER and a PAM-L symbol error ratio (SER) is clarified in NOTE 2 under 178A.1.10.2.The factor of (2L-2)/L in this conversion accounts for all of the possible ways the distribution of noise and interference amplitude can cross a PAM-L decision threshold.

*Cl* **187** *SC* **187.9.1** *P* **608** *L* **28** # 142

Fetz, Brian — Keysight Technologies

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TQM*

A line width of 30kHz is not available on current generation test equipment and 100kHz is an acceptable maximum value.

*SuggestedRemedy*

change line width value from 30kHz to 100kHz in table

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #143.

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.9.1** *P* **538** *L* **12** # 143

Fetz, Brian — Keysight Technologies

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TQM*

A line width of 30kHz is not available on current generation test equipment and 100kHz is an acceptable maximum value.

*SuggestedRemedy*

change line width value from 30kHz to 100kHz in table

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
In Table 185-12 for "Local oscillator linewidth (max)" change the value from 30 to 100 kHz

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.9.2** *P* **538** *L* **46** # 144

Fetz, Brian — Keysight Technologies

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TQM*

A line width of 30kHz is not available on current generation test equipment and 100kHz is an acceptable maximum value.

*SuggestedRemedy*

change line width value from 30kHz to 100kHz in table

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #143

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.7.2** *P* **401** *L* **29** # 145

Dudek, Mike — Marvell

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx optical parameter*

There is no requirement to have the OMA of all the Tx lanes within a given limit and there is no restriction on the difference in losses between the lanes in the optical channel. Therefore the value of Max OMA of the aggressor lanes should match the MaxOMA of the Tx. This is similar to comment 169 against Clause 181 in D1.2 which was rejected with the comment "The proposed value is incorrect for DR-2/4/8 and would only apply to multiple DR1s in a single module. " What is the justification for saying the proposed value is incorrect?

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the OMA outer of each aggresor lane from 2.9dB to 4.2dB. Change this from TBD to 4.2dB in Table 181-6. Add a footnote to this row in Table 181-6 that is smilar to the one in Table 180-8 " No aggressors needed for 200GBASE-DR1-2 in a single lane device. "

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #228

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.7.1** *P* **430** *L* **43** # 146

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *TDECQ*

The value of TDECQ is TBD. Other specifications are related to this. Having a value that can be confirmed later moves the project forward. A presentation in support of this will be provided.

*SuggestedRemedy*

ChangeTDECQ(max) TBD to 3.4dB to match DR spec. Also Change TECQ(max) to 3.4dB, TDECQ-TECQ to 2.5dB, Stessed eye closure in table 182-8 to 3.4dB and stressed receiver sensitivity to -1.5dBm, (or -2.2dBm if another comment that reduces the OMAouter is accepted) . In table 182-9 change the allocation for penalties to 3.8dB and the Power budget (for max TDECQ) to 7.8dB. Note that the proposed value of 3.4dB is matching the value where the curves stop in figures 182-3 and 182-4. If a different value is chosen these figures would need to be modified. Add an editor's note below table 182-7 "Editor's note (to be removed by D2.0): The maximum value of TDECQ is 3.4 dB. This maximum value and related specifications may need adjustment if receivers have trouble with this value of TECQ calculated with the higher value of SER used in this clause. Further study of this area is encouraged.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following presentations were reviewed by the CRG:
rodes_01
welch_01
dudek_01
ghiasi_03

Straw poll TF-3 (direction)
I support the following SER value to be used for TDECQ/TECQ for the 2km PMDs defined in Clause 182 and 183.
A: 9.6E-3
B: 4.8E-4
A: 45 B: 24

Straw poll TF-4 (direction)
I support setting the TDECQ and TECQ maximum values to 3.4 dB each for the 2km PMDs defined in Clause 182.
Yes: 50
No: 6

Straw poll TF-5 (direction)
I support setting the TDECQ and TECQ maximum values to 3.4 dB each for the 2km PMDs defined in Clause 183.
Yes: 49
No: 6

Per straw poll TF-3 there was consensus to leave the SER value for the 2km PMDs defined in clauses 182 and 183.

Implement the DR1-2 values in the proposed column of slide 10 of dudek_01 for all the PMDs defined in clause 182 with the exception of OMAouter of each aggressor lane to be addressed in another comment.

Implement the FR4 values in the proposed column of slide 10 of dudek_01 for 800GBASE-FR4.

With editorial license.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.7.1** *P* **480** *L* **34** # 147

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *TDECQ*

The value of TDECQ for FR4 is TBD. Other specifications are related to this. Having a value that can be confirmed later moves the project forward. A presentation in support of this comment will be provided.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Table 183-6 ChangeTDECQ(max) TBD to 3.4dB. Also Change TECQ(max) to 3.4dB, and the inequality in the conditions on page480 line 29 from TBD to 3.4dB. TDECQ-TECQ to 2.5dB, Stessed eye closure in table 183-7 to 3.4dB and stressed receiver sensitivity to -1.2dBm. In table 183-8 change the allocation for penalties to 3.9dB and the Power budget (for max TDECQ) to 7.9dB. Delete the editor's notes on page 481 line 35 and page 483 line 26. Add an editor's note below table 183-6 "Editor's note (to be removed by D2.0): The maximum value of TDECQ is 3.4 dB. This maximum value and related specifications may need adjustment if receivers have trouble with this value of TECQ calculated with the higher value of SER used in this clause. Further study of this area is encouraged.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #146.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.7.3** *P* **483** *L* **52** # 148

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Power budget*

Footnote f to Table 183-8 is incorrect. When calculating the link budget from the adopted power levels the allocation for MPI and DGD penalties is 0.5dB the same as in clause 181

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the value of the allocation for MPI and DGD penalties in footnote f from 0.4dB to 0.5dB.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.9.3.3** *P* **327** *L* **53** # 149

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *RX Itol*

Even if the package class is known of a transmitter of unknown S parameters it is only known what the maximum package loss might be. The package loss of the specific port of the package being used could have maybe 8dB less loss than this maximum loss. This would result in the interference test being performed with 8dB too little loss which is unacceptable.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete this option.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **174A** *SC* **174A.6.1.5** *P* **644** *L* **1** # 150

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **D** *Error ratio PCS*

This subsection describes a method that only works for the complete PCS to PCS link and should not be included in 174A.6 whose title is "inter-sublayer links" and whose first sentence says "This subclause defines test methods for an ISL (see 178B.2) with 200 Gb/s per lane signaling between a pair of PMAs"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Separate this procedure into a separate subclause (174A.7 renumbering the other subclauses). Rewrite the section to use FEC symbols and the code-word error counters rather than just 10-bit symbols.

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #210.

*Cl* **174A** *SC* **174A.6.1.5** *P* **644** *L* **30** # 151

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **D** *Error ratio PCS*

The PCS is working on a per interface level rather than a per lane basis therefore applying noise to each of the n lanes one at a time will not result in there being 16 or more errored symbols in the 544 symbols (as three quarter of these 16 symbols will be distributed across lanes that would have no or very few errors).

*SuggestedRemedy*

If another comment is accepted to use FEC symbols and the code-word error counters replace this note with "Note- for this test method noise must be added to all the lanes for the test." If the other comment is not accepted then better describe what "streams" are i.e "streams of bits on each physical lane" and make the blocks being 544 symbols on each lane. The Block error ratio will then be the average of NE/NT of each of the lanes.

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #210.

*Cl* **174A** *SC* **174A.8** *P* **645** *L* **9** # 152

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Error ratio budget*

The BER allocated per sublayer in the 200G C2C is 0.08e-4. However the allocation for the 100G or lower C2C AUI that can be part of the Phy is 0.1e-4.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Either change the allocation for the C2C AUI's to 0.1e-4 reducing the PMD allocation to 2.24e-4 for the optical PHYs and 2.72e-4 for the electrical PHYs and change the BER added in the optical clauses to 6.8e-5 for PMA to PMA and 3.4e-5 for the measurements at the PCS or Add a footnote to the use of clauses 120B and 120D and 120F in Table 180-1 and the equivalent tables in the other PMD clauses (178,179, 181,etc) Stating. "Useable without restriction in extenders. If 120B, 120D or 120F C2C links are used in the main link the DER0 used in the common calculation for the channel is reduced from 1e-5 to 0.67e-5.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the following with editorial license.

In the tables that define the sublayers that may be used for a PHY, e.g., Table 180-1 for all 200G PMD clauses, add a footnote to the use of clauses 120B, 120D, and 120F stating (with some rewording)...

"If 120B, 120D, or 120F C2C AUI are used in a PHY which also uses a C2M AUI as defined in Annex 176D, the DER0 used in the COM calculation for the channel is reduced from 1e-5 to 0.67e-5."

The editorial team is encouraged to consider other ways to implement this that does not proliferate a large number of footnotes.

[Editor's note: CC: many]

*Cl* **176C** *SC* **176C.2** *P* **678** *L* **11** # 153

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Figure 176D-2 is still confusing. The boxes around what are called components don't include the package, which is part of what is being called a component in the text.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change from "C2C component transmitter" and "C2C component receiver" to "C2C transmitter" and "C2C receiver" or "C2C transmitter device" and "C2C receiver device" or less preferred "C2C transmit function" and "C2C receive function" (as used in figure 178-2)

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Change the text to "C2C transmitter' and 'C2C receiver'.

*Cl* **176C** *SC* **176C.4.3.1** *P* **681** *L* **18** # 154

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The only references to a PMA management function in 802.3dj are in clause 186 which isn't relevant to this AUI interface. The correct control function to be used for this C2C interface is the same as the one used in Clauses 178 and 179. The reference to the description is blank.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the sentence. "The transmitter output may be manipulated using the control function or PMA management
interface as described in ."
Add a new paragraph "The transmitter output may be manipulated using the Type E1 Inter Sublayer link training function as described in Annex 178B.10

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **176C** *SC* **176C.4.4** *P* **685** *L* **45** # 155

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Itol*

The insertion loss should include the package as is done for clause 178.

*SuggestedRemedy*

replace the footnote b to table 176C-4 with footnote b to table 178-19

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Change the text of footnote b of Table 176C-4 to align with footnote b of Table 178-10, with editorial license.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.6** *P* **703** *L* **10** # 156

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *single-ended tolerance*

Having a single-ended voltage tolerance range of -0.4 to 3.3V and a DC common-mode tolerance range of only -0.05 to 1.05V seems incorrect.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the single ended voltage tolerance range to -0.4 to 1.4V

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.6.12.1** *P* **711** *L* **34** # 157

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

Incomplete sentence that needs to be completed to make the test complete as pointed out in the editor's note

*SuggestedRemedy*

Implement the editor's note (and then delete the editor's note).

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.7.12.4** *P* **714** *L* **37** # 158

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

It would be good to clarify that Preset 1 is maximum amplitude.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "transmitters in the DUT transmit a scrambled idle pattern with equalization turned off (preset 1 condition)." to transmitters in the DUT transmit a scrambled idle pattern at maximum amplitude with equalization turned off (preset 1 condition)."

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Preset 1 is well defined and can be used as the specification, with its explanation in parentheses.
Change from
"transmitters in the DUT transmit a scrambled idle pattern with equalization turned off (preset 1 condition)"
to
"transmitters in the DUT transmit a scrambled idle pattern at preset 1 (maximum amplitude with no equalization)".

*Cl* **178B** *SC* **178B.4.2** *P* **742** *L* **49** # 159

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **D** *(bucketp)*

"data may not be available in one interface" doesn't make sense.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change to "data may not be available from one interface"

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT.

*Cl* **178B** *SC* **178B.4.3** *P* **744** *L* **2** # 160

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **D** *Extender*

The definition of path means that a link including extenders will include at least two paths and these paths will be brought up independently and move to data mode independently. If this is not the intent then the co-ordination of moving to data mode between the paths needs to be described.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Decide if moving to data mode independently is OK. If not then add an editor's note "Co-ordination of the move to data mode between an extender and the main path is desirable Contributions are encouraged."

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED REJECT.
The different paths are independent as described.
The suggested editor's note is not required for technical completeness of the draft.

*Cl* **179A** *SC* **179A.4** *P* **774** *L* **12** # 161

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

TP5 should be TP5d in Table 179A-1 as stated in the text.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change TP5 to TP5d

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **179D** *SC* **179D.1.1** *P* **805** *L* **15** # 162

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Cable assemblies*

Table 179D-2 should also have the QSFP-DD1600 to OSFP1600 just as tables 179D-3, 179D-4 and 179D-5 do, otherwise it is implied that for some reason that connector combination can't be used for 200GBASE-CR1.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add a row for QSFP-DD1600 to OSFP1600 with 8 supportable PMDs

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.1** *P* **314** *L* **36** # 163

Dudek, Mike Marvell

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *50 or 100 ppm*

The optional clause 120PMA is allowed to operate with a 100ppm clock frequency tolerance whereas the tolerance for the normative clause 176 PMA is only 50ppm.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add a footnote to the clause 120PMA stating. "Usable within an extender without restriction. If used between PCSs the transmitter frequency tolerance is reduced to <=50ppm Add the same footnote to all the equivalent tables in the other clauses.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The intent of the suggested remedy is to restrict the signaling frequency range of the transmitter.

With editorial license, implement the suggested remedy or an equivalent statement, with alignment to the response to comment #152, for this table and corresponding tables in all PMD clauses.

*Cl* **45** *SC* **45.2.1.213b** *P* **90** *L* **51** # 164

He, Xiang Huawei

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Add MDIO register for newly added "align_status" variable, see 177.4.1 and 177.11. It might be confusing to put it in 45.2.1.213b since the registers now in the table are for Inner FEC receive direction. We could

*SuggestedRemedy*

In 45.2.1.213b, add a new row above "Inner FEC lock 7" for the "align_status" in 177.4.1 and 177.11:
Bit(s) / Name / Description / R/W
1.2401.8 / align_status / alignment marker lock status for Inner FEC transmit direction / RO
And change "1.2401.15:8" to "1.2401.15:9" in the first row.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
There need to be bits for all 8 FEC lanes so use bits 1.2401.15 to 1.2401.8 for "Inner FEC alignment".

Add new bit definitions of the form: "1.2401.8 / Inner FEC alignment 0 / 1 = lane 0 is aligned / RO" etc.

Implement with editorial license.

Cl **177** SC **177.8** P **305** L **15** # 165

He, Xiang Huawei

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *delay constraints*

Delay constraints are TBD. Based on convolutional interleaver delays given in the baseline, and a conservative estimation of Inner FEC decoding latency of 51.2ns, propose to use the following delay constraints in number of pause_quanta for 200GE/400GE/800GE/1.6TE, respectively:
130/150/190/270

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Table 177-5 Use 130/150/190/270 pause_quanta for 200GE/400GE/800GE/1.6TE, respectively, and calculate the rest based on these numbers.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Based on discussion of slides 20 and 21 of https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/nicholl_3dj_01_2411.pdf:

Replace the Pause Quanta values in Table 177-5 with:
116 for 200GE
138 for 400GE
182 for 800GE
270 for 1.6TE

and update the other values based on these pause quanta values.

Remove the editor's note in subclause 177.8.

Cl **171** SC **171.1.1** P **177** L **9** # 166

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The "can be" was changed to "may be" in D1.2, but the corresponding statement for 800G at the bottom of the preceding page is still "can be", making the wording inconsistent between the two rates.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Other similar extender sublayer clauses also use "can be". Change the "may be" back to "can be".

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

Cl **171** SC **171.8** P **187** L **17** # 167

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *PTP*

The additional row for the enhanced_ptp_accuracy_enable does is out of place, since that function is not part of clause 172, but instead is part of 186.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Either insert a new table for PHY 800GXS to Clause 186 control variable mapping with the enhanced_ptp_accuracy_enable information, or, if a separate table with a single row is not desirable, change the title of Table 171-2 to refer to add "and Clause 196", change the last column in the same way, and include in each row the clause number along with the variable name.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
The "PHY_XS_enhanced_ptp_accuracy_enable" control variable in Table 171-2 is specifcally related to controlling the aspects of the "enhanced_ptp_accuracy" feature that reside in Clause 171, i.e generating TAML in the transmit direction and inserting AMs based on RAML in the receive direction. There is a separte and equivalent control variable in Clause 186 to control the aspects of the "enhanced_ptp_accuracy" feature that reside in Clause 186. To enable this feature a user would have to set the "[PCS|PHY_XS]_enhanced_ptp_accuracy_enable" control variables in both the PHY XS and in the 800GBASE-ER1 PCS. No changes are required to the draft.
Pending task force discussion.

Cl **171** SC **171.9.4.1** P **196** L **50** # 168

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

The PTP accuracy feature should be a PICS item that is conditional on being connected to an 800GBASE-ER1 PCS (i.e., we want all implementations to have the feature available; the MDIO variable can turn it on or off if users prefer to not use it).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add a PICS item for 'supports the enhanced PTP accuracy' feature.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.8.3** *P* **405** *L* **36** # 169

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Breakout*

The 'breakout applications' in Annex 180A are creating additional MDIs for the lower speed DRn PHYs. The text in this clause needs to be more clear that there are multiple MDIs. In cases where there is only one PMD using an MPO connector, we specify exactly what fiber positions are used to carry which lanes as part of the definition of the MDI. That property must also be true when a single connector provides the MDI for multiple PMDs. E.g., it's not any arbitrary set of four positions in a 12-position MPO that can compose an MDI for a 400GBASE-DR2; there are two specific sets of four positions that can do that on a module that has 800G of capacity, and only one set on a module that has 400G of capacity.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Rework clause 180.8.3 (and 182.8.3) to indicate that there are multiple MDIs based on different connectors and module capacities, and point to annex 180A for the details. Move the information about the mapping of PMD signals to fiber positions in the connectors and the other details about the MDIs to an annex so they don't have to be replicated in 180 and 182.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

Resolve using the response to comment #188.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.9.1** *P* **410** *L* **9** # 170

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Table 180-16, the cross-references for the PRBS31Q, PRBS13Q, and SSPRQ patterns are incorrect; PRBS13Q is defined in 120.5.11.2.1, PRBS31Q in 120.5.11.2.2, SSPRQ in 120.5.11.2.4

*SuggestedRemedy*

Correct the references.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.9.1** *P* **434** *L* **17** # 171

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Table 181-11, the cross-references for the PRBS31Q, PRBS13Q, and SSPRQ patterns are incorrect; PRBS13Q is defined in 120.5.11.2.1, PRBS31Q in 120.5.11.2.2, SSPRQ in 120.5.11.2.4

*SuggestedRemedy*

Correct the references.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.9.1** *P* **463** *L* **9** # 172

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Table 182-16, the cross-references for the PRBS31Q and PRBS13Q patterns are incorrect; PRBS13Q is defined in 120.5.11.2.1, PRBS31Q in 120.5.11.2.2

*SuggestedRemedy*

Correct the references.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.1** *P* **488** *L* **9** # 173

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Table 183-12, the cross-references for the PRBS31Q, PRBS13Q, and SSPRQ patterns are incorrect; PRBS13Q is defined in 120.5.11.2.1, PRBS31Q in 120.5.11.2.2, SSPRQ in 120.5.11.2.4

*SuggestedRemedy*

Correct the references.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license
[matt] implement what?
[tom] fixed wording

*Cl* **184** *SC* **184.4.3** *P* **500** *L* **17** # 174

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

pcsla[q,i] is defined both here and in the first bullet at line 21, using slightly different words.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the sentence at line 17.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **184** *SC* **184.4.9** *P* **505** *L* **15** # 175

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Table 184-2 and Table 184-4 (in 184.4.11.1) both show the entire pilot sequence. The first table shows it as bit pairs, the second as 4-level signal values as defined by the mapping in Table 184-3. It seems unncessary to duplicate the information in both formats. The concept of the pilot sequence needs to be introduced in 184.4.9, at least up thorugh Table 184-1 with the generator polynomial and seeds. Some of the information in 184.4.11.1 is also useful to understand, ie., that the values of the pilot sequence are chosen such that they will produce symbols that use the 'outer' points of the constellation, but otherwise the information in 184.4.11.1 seems unnecessary since 184.4.11 is about mapping bit pairs to symbols, and that mapping is itself the same for all bits in the DSP frame

*SuggestedRemedy*

Insert this text in 184.4.9, following table 184-1:
The bit-pairs that compose the pilot sequence are shown in table 184-2. They are selected such that they will produce symbols that use the outer 16QAM constellation points, as shown in figure 184-2.

Move figure 184-7 to be above table 184-2.

Delete clause 184.4.11.1.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **187** *SC* **187.3.1.2.1** *P* **597** *L* **38** # 176

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

The names of the receive components were changed from X and Y to A and B in the 800GBASE-ER1 PMA

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change X and Y to A and B

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #421.

*Cl* **187** *SC* **187.5.1** *P* **598** *L* **47** # 177

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Missing a reference to the clause where the tests and measurements for the transmitter are defined.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In the text ". all transmitter measurements and tests defined in are made at TP2.", insert "187.8 and 187.9" between "in" and "are"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **187** *SC* **187.5.1** *P* **599** *L* **33** # 178

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

In figure 187-5, the receive signals show two sets of AI and AQ

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the second set of signals to BI and BQ

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #421.

*Cl* **187** *SC* **187.5.2** *P* **600** *L* **4** # 179

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The title of Table 187-2 needs to be modified - the PMD only deals with analog signals, not DP16QAM symbols. The table is indicating how those analog signals received from the PMA can be mapped to the inputs to the modulator.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the title to "Allowed analog signal to moduator input mappings"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **187** *SC* **187.5.3** *P* **600** *L* **25** # 180

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

In the parenthetical text, both polarizations are being identified as A

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the second AI and AQ to BI and BQ

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #421.

*Cl* **187** *SC* **187.8.1** *P* **606** *L* **14** # 181

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Test pattern*

The test pattern listed in Table 187-10 is not aligned with the specifation of test patterns in 186.2.3.13 (which points to PRBS31 rather than srambled Idle).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the table to describe PRBS31 and point to clause 186.2.3.13.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **180A** *SC* **180A** *P* **807** *L* **10** # 182

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Annex 180A*

What we call "breakout" is really about alternative MDIs for PMDs that use parallel fibers. The title should reflect that.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the title to "Support of multiple PMDs in a single multi-position connector"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #312.

*Cl* **180A** *SC* **180A.1** *P* **807** *L* **15** # 183

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Annex 180A*

The scope needs to be clear that this annex applies to PMDs that use parallel fibers, and should als be more clear that new MDIs are being specified (whether they are here or in clause 180.8.3 per other comments)

*SuggestedRemedy*

Rewrite the clause:
This annex describes how a multi-position conncetor that provides the MDI for a PMD that uses multiple fiber pairs can also be used to provide the MDIs for multiple lower speed PMDs by allocating subsets of those fiber pairs to each of the lower speed PMDs.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

Resolve using the response to comment #188.

*Cl* **180A** *SC* **180A.2** *P* **807** *L* **24** # 184

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Annex 180A*

The text of the second and third paragraphs makes it sound like the higher-speed PMD is being broken out to lower speed ones, which is not what is really happening in these breakout scenarios

*SuggestedRemedy*

Rewrite the text:
The 16-position connector provides the MDI for PMDs that use 8 optical lanes (with one fiber pair per lane). This connector can also be used to provide the MDIs for multiple lower speed PMDs by allocating groups of one, two, or four fiber pairs as the MDI for each lower speed PMD.

The 12-position connector provides the MDI for PMDs that use 2 or 4 optical lanes (one fiber pair per lane), with either 8 or 4 positions,respectively unused. This connector can also be used to provide the MDIs for multiple lower speed PMDs by allocating groups of one or two fiber pairs as the MDI for each lower speed PMD.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

Resolve using the response to comment #188.

*Cl* **180A** *SC* **180A.3** *P* **807** *L* **35** # 185

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Annex 180A*

This clause should be reworked to be a complete spec for all the MDIs that use the 12-position connector. This would include the information about mapping PMD signals to fiber positions that is currently in 180.8.3

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reorganize the material as described.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

Resolve using the response to comment #188.

*Cl* **180A** *SC* **180A.4** *P* **809** *L* **1** # 186

Huber, Thomas Nokia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Annex 180A*

This clause should be reworked to be a complete spec for all the MDIs that use the 16-position connector. This would include the information about mapping PMD signals to fiber positions that is currently in 180.8.3

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reorganize the material as described.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

Resolve using the response to comment #188

*Cl* **179C** *SC* **179C.3.1** *P* **802** *L* **8** # 187

D'Ambrosia, John Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Looks like cut / paste error
Reference to Annex 162C is incorrect for Annex 179C.3.1
Wrong PMDs are referenced

*SuggestedRemedy*

Correct 1st sentence to
The supplier of a protocol implementation that is claimed to conform to Annex 179C, MDIs for
200GBASE-CR1, 400GBASE-CR2, 800GBASE-CR4, and 1.6TBASE-CR8 shall complete the following protocol
implementation conformance statement (PICS) proforma.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Most of the PICS items needs to be updated.
Implement suggested remedy and update the PICS items with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **180A** *SC* **180A** *P* **807** *L* **1** # 188

D'Ambrosia, John — Futurewei, U.S. Subsidiary of Huawei

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Annex 180A*

The annex is not written in an ethernet standards approach, where it addresses the breakout implementation, and doesn't address the MDI choices of the DRx / DRx-2. Additionally, Clauses 180 and 182 are making normative statements regarding the MDIs, despite the annex then providing additinoal MDI Connector choices.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update Annex 180A using the approach for CR MDIs used in Clause 179 and Annex 179C.
Supporting presentation to be provided

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

The CRG reviewed dambrosia_02a
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/dambrosia_3dj_02a_2411.pdf

While there is support to use the approach used by clause 179 and annex 179C as proposed by dambrosia_02a there is insufficient detail in the presentation for implementation. A more detailed proposal is encouraged.

---

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.9.2.1.1** *P* **323** *L* **35** # 189

Mellitz, Richard — Samtec

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *TF IL, delay*

The insertion loss and the delay for the test fixture needs to be tightly controlled to minimize the variability. That is because there will be load variability in the measurement equipment. The idea should be to add enough loss so as not to significantly signal degrade the signal but dampen the effects of test equipment load variability.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change to:
The insertion loss of the test fixture shall be between 4 dB and 5 dB at 53.125 GHz. With a delay between 500 and 650 ps. (based on 1.2 dB /inch and 150 ps /inch and e_r approximately 3.2)

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #65.

---

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.9.2.1.1** *P* **323** *L* **36** # 190

Mellitz, Richard — Samtec

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *TF ILdd*

The fixture frequency content needs to extend beyond the Nyquist rate. S-parameter measurements are required for this test fixture for ERL. This fixture is also required for s-parameter measurements when computing COM for receiver compliance. A transition time of 5 ps is used for ERL computation and is trending to around 4 ps for COM. A frequency range needs to be chosen to minimize the Gibbs Phenomena. There can be significant error due to this for ERL or COM computation. Filtering can help, however, there is still an error. Consider the data has a sinc response, the loss difference of between 53 GHz and 85 GHz with a BT filter is about 10 dB which is just about amount of filtering need to minimize this error. The loss difference between 53 GHz and 67 GHz is about 4 dB which is likely to start showing this error.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change to:
The magnitude of the insertion loss deviation of the test fixture shall be less than or equal to 0.2 dB from 0.05 GHz to 85 GHz. Insertion loss deviation is calculated as specified in 93A.4, where Tt is 0.005 ns, and fb and fr values are taken from Table 178-12.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #65.

---

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.9.2.1.2** *P* **324** *L* **23** # 191

Mellitz, Richard — Samtec

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *TF ERL*

Consider ERL of 7 dB maybe minimal, 10 dB may be marginal, 15 dB may be good, and about 20 dB may be very good. Since ERL was scaled with T_r then relative amount of reflection from the test fixture should be the same as in 803.3ck.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change to:
The ERL at TP0v shall be greater than or equal to 15 dB.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #66.

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.9.2.1.2** *P* **324** *L* **17** # 192

Mellitz, Richard Samtec

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *TF Nbx*

N_bx in the Table 187A-7 should be 0 so test fixture will not interfere with measurement as in IEEE802.3ck.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Relace with the row 5 with:
Equalizer length associated with reflection signal: N_bx : 0

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following straw poll was taken.
Straw poll #TF-2 (decision)
For N_bx of a test fixture in 178.9.2.1.2, I support:
A: 16
B: 0
A: 19 B: 33

In Table 178-7, change the value of N_bx from 16 to 0.

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.9.2.1.3** *P* **324** *L* **33** # 193

Mellitz, Richard Samtec

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *TF skew*

CD or DC are better quality indictor of line the quality of line imbalance because it will catch skew and should augment CC.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add section:
178.9.2.1.x Test fixture differential-mode to common-mode return loss
The differential-mode to common-mode return loss of the test fixture at either port shall be less than or than or equal to 10 dB at all frequencies between 0.2 GHz and 85 GHz.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
The comment does not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.

*Cl* **178A** *SC* **178A.1.3** *P* **724** *L* **15** # 194

Mellitz, Richard Samtec

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *S-parameter measurement*

COM and ERL use iDFT to convert frequency domain s-parameters into time responses described in equation 178A-11. A source transition time of 5 ps is used in this time conversion for the ERL computation and is trending to around 4 ps for the COM computation. A frequency range needs to be chosen to minimize the Gibbs Phenomena. There can be significant error due to this for ERL or COM computation. Filtering can help, however, there is still an error. Consider the data has a sinc frequency response, the loss difference of between 53 GHz and 85 GHz with a BT filter is about 10 dB which is just about amount of filtering need to minimize this error. The loss difference between 53 GHz and 67 GHz is about 4 dB which is likely to start showing this error. Frequency extrapolation is used extend to the time step frequency however this is not sufficient to reduce the Gibbs effect from the source transition time. Frequency extrapolation often does not work well for return loss or crosstalk to reduce Gibbs.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change line to:
It is recommended that the scattering parameters be measured with a uniform frequency step from a start frequency no greater than 10 MHz to a stop frequency of at least 85 GHz.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

The comment does not provide sufficient data to justify the suggested remedy.
There was not consensus to implement the change.

Further work on this topic is encouraged.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.1** *P* **696** *L* **14** # 195

Li, Tobey MediaTek

*Comment Type* **ER** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Typo in "400 Gb/s two-lane Attachment Unit Interface (200GAUI-2 C2M)"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "200GAUI-2 C2M" to "400GAUI-2 C2M".

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.1** *P* **696** *L* **44** # 196

Li, Tobey MediaTek

*Comment Type* **ER** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Figure 176D-1,
200GAUI-1 shall be 200 Gb/s 1-LANE ATTACHMENT UNIT INTERFACE.
400GMII shall be 400 Gb/s MEDIA INDEPENDENT INTERFACE

*SuggestedRemedy*

Line 44, change "200GAUI-1 = 100 Gb/s 1-LANE ATTACHMENT UNIT INTERFACE" to "200GAUI-1 = 200 Gb/s 1-LANE ATTACHMENT UNIT INTERFACE"
Line 47, change "400GMII = 200 Gb/s MEDIA INDEPENDENT INTERFACE" to "400GMII = 400 Gb/s MEDIA INDEPENDENT INTERFACE"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **178A** *SC* **178A.1.4.3** *P* **727** *L* **42** # 197

Li, Tobey MediaTek

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Shaunt capacitance is defined in 93A.1.2.2

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the reference of shunt capacitor C1 from 93A.1.2.2a to 93A.1.2.2

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **178A** *SC* **178A.1.6** *P* **728** *L* **24** # 198

Li, Tobey MediaTek

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Transmitter equalizer is defined in 178A.1.6.1

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the reference to transmitter equalizer transfer function from 178A.1.2 to 178A.1.6.1

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.9.1** *P* **463** *L* **32** # 199

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Table 182-17... The last pattern listed is "valid 200GBASE-R, 400GBASE-R, 800GBASE-R or 1.6TBASE-R signal". But this is not correct. It should be encoded by the Inner FEC, similar to test pattern 5. Given we repeated refer to this valid BASE-R signal, why not just define it as a test pattern.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Table 182-16 add a new test pattern as follows:
Pattern: 7
Pattern description: "Valid 200GBASE-R, 400GBASE-R, 800GBASE-R, or 1.6TBASE-R signal encoded by the 200GBASE-R, 400GBASE-R, 800GBASE-R, or 1.6TBASE-R Inner FEC.
In Table 182-17 replace "valid 200GBASE-R, 400GBASE-R, 800GBASE-R or 1.6TBASE-R signal" with "7".
Similarly update Table 183-12 and Tabley 183-13.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.8.1** *P* **536** *L* **8** # 200

Brown, Matt Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Test pattern*

The table refers to "valid 800GBASE-LR1" but does not define what this is.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "valid 800GBASE-LR1" to "valid 800GBASE-R signal encoded by the 800GBASE-LR1 Inner FEC".
Alternately, (see similar comment against 182.9.1) consider defining a test pattern number for this signal.
In Table 185-10 add a new test pattern.
Pattern: 7
Pattern description: "Valid 800GBASE-R signal encoded by the 800GBASE-LR1 Inner FEC"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In Table 185-10 add a new test pattern.
Pattern: 7
Pattern description: "Valid 800GBASE-R signal encoded by the 800GBASE-LR1 Inner FEC"
And in the Table change "valid 800GBASE-LR1 signal" to "7"
With editorial license

*Cl* **184** *SC* **184.5.1** *P* **508** *L* **44** # 201

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Sublayer interface*

Now that the signal names between the PMD receive and Inner FEC receiver have been appropriately renamed, the service interface parameter names should be renamed to match.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Make the following substitutions throughout Clause 184, 185, 186, and 187.
rx_signal_xi to rx_signal_ai
rx_signal_xq to rx_signal_aq
rx_signal_yi to rx_signal_bi
rx_signal_yq to rx_signal_bq
Also, update any related text to match.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #421.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.3.3.2.1** *P* **574** *L* **44** # 202

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Sublayer interface*

The signal names RX_XI, RX_XQ, RX_YI, and RX_YQ need to be renamed to match the signal names in Figure 186-11 and in 187.5.3.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Rename the signals to Rx_AI, Rx_AQ, Rx_AI, Rx_AQ.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment # 421.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.3.1.3** *P* **565** *L* **47** # 203

Brown, Matt — Alphawave Semi

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Now that the receive signal names are sufficiently unique compared to the transmit signal names AND it is already explained in 187.5.3, the note at the bottom of Figure 186-11 is no longer required.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the note at the bottom of Figure 186-11.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.
[Editor's note: Changed the Clause/Subclause from 00/0 to 186/186.3.1.3]

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.4.9** *P* **364** *L* **4** # 204

Healey, Adam — Broadcom Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Equation (179-9) and Figure 179-4 do not agree.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Equation (179-9), change "4 <= f < 40" to "4 <= f < 44".

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The intended equation was with a breaking point at 44 GHz as written in the suggested remedy, consistent with the test fixture specifications.
Implement the suggested remedy and additionally change "40 <= f <= 60" to "44 <= f <= 60".

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.4.10** *P* **364** *L* **46** # 205

Healey, Adam — Broadcom Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Equation (179-10) and Figure 179-5 do not agree.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Equation (179-10), change "6(f-12.89)/(35-12.89)" to "5(f-12.89)/(35-12.89)". Make the same change to Equation (179-20).

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.4.6** *P* **362** *L* **51** # 206

Healey, Adam — Broadcom Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *SNDR*

It is stated that SNDR "shall meet the requirement when the transmitter equalization is set to each of the initial conditions defined in Table 179-8." The COM reference transmitter will not meet this requirement and it therefore seems unreasonable to impose it on real transmitters.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Define the SNDR requirement to be relative to what COM reference transmitter will provide under similar conditions (as is done for vf, Rpeak, and ERL). A contribution will be provided with details about the proposed method.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The CRG reviewed the contribution
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/healey_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

Implement the changes on slides 3-4, 6-7 of healey_3dj_01_2411, with the minimum limit for difference SNDR as 0 dB.

Apply to clauses 178 and 179, annexes 176C and 176D, with editorial license.

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.9.3.3** *P* **329** *L* **18** # 207

Healey, Adam — Broadcom Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *RX Itol*

Table 178-10 note c) refers to 93C.2 step 7) for the broadband noise calibration used to achieve the target COM value. 93C.2 step 7) refers to a procedure in 93A.2 that is not appropriate for specifications based on Annex 178A.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Define a new broadband noise calibration procedure for Annex 178A COM. A contribution will be provided with a detailed proposal. This would also apply to 176C.4.4.4.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The CRG reviewed the following contribution:
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/healey_3dj_02_2411.pdf

Implement the proposal on slides 6-9 of healey_3dj_02_2411 with editorial license.

Implement the corresponding changes in Annex 176C.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.5.3.3** *P* **367** *L* **16** # 208

Healey, Adam — Broadcom Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx test methodology*

Now that the host channel model is included in the calculation of COM defined in Annex 178A, it is no longer necessary to treat the concatenation of host channels as a separate step in the process. It is now simply a matter of stating which parameters are to be used to calculate the host channel model, or that the model is to be omitted.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Consolidate items a) and b) into the following basic statements. First, the test channel is measured between the Tx and Rx test references shown in Figure 110-3b. Second, that COM is calculated using the the receiver host channel, package, and device models in Table 179-16 corresponding to the class of the receiver under test. A third statement, conditional on different "tests" being defined for a given host class, is that the COM is calculated for all of the tests defined for a given host class and the COM value for the test channel is taken to be the lowest value from the tests. All other information in items a) and b) is redundant with the content of Annex 178A.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The CRG viewed slide #20 in
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_01a_2411.pdf.

Implement the changes suggested in slide 20 of ran_3dj_01a_2411 of with editorial license.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.5.3.3** *P* **368** *L* **14** # 209

Healey, Adam — Broadcom Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx test methodology*

Equation (179-13) is inconsistent with the definition of transmitter output noise in Annex 178A.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A contribution will be provided with detailed changes to align this equation with the content of Annex 178A.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #207.

*Cl* **174A** *SC* **174A.6.1.5** *P* **644** *L* **5** # 210

Healey, Adam Broadcom Inc.

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **D** *Error ratio PCS*

A method for calculating block error ratio using PCS-based measurements has not been defined.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A contribution will be provided with a detailed proposal for a calculation procedure.

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Pending review of the the following contribution:
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/healey_3dj_03_2411.pdf

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.3** *P* **700** *L* **50** # 211

Rysin, Alexander NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Jitter*

J3u and JRMS measurements at TP1a are highly affected by the effects of slew rate and noise and do not reflect actual uncorrelated jitter. These effects are exacerbated by the characteristics of practical channels between TP0d and TP1a - loss and reflections, and are highly dependent on the transmitted signal amplitude. Accounting only for the faster edges does not work for practical channels at 106.25 Gbd rate and the currently proposed numbers cannot be met (and sometimes cannot be measured) even with commercial test equipment PPG. The issue was demonstrated in rysin_3dj_01a_2407.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Other method of uncorrelated jitter measurement should be considered.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #213.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.4** *P* **701** *L* **47** # 212

Rysin, Alexander NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Jitter*

J4u and JRMS measurements at TP4 are highly affected by the effects of slew rate and noise and do not reflect actual uncorrelated jitter. These effects are exacerbated by the characteristics of practical test fixtures - loss and reflections, and are highly dependent on the transmitted signal amplitude. Accounting only for the faster edges does not work for practical channels at 106.25 Gbd rate. The issue was demonstrated in rysin_3dj_01a_2407.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Other method of uncorrelated jitter measurement should be considered.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #213.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.4** *P* **357** *L* **22** # 213

Rysin, Alexander NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Jitter*

J3u and JRMS measurements at TP2 are highly affected by the effects of slew rate and noise and do not reflect actual uncorrelated jitter. These effects are exacerbated by the characteristics of practical channels between TP0d and TP2 - loss and reflections, and are highly dependent on the transmitted signal amplitude. Accounting only for the faster edges does not work for practical channels at 106.25 Gbd rate and the currently proposed numbers cannot be met (and sometimes cannot be measured) even with commercial test equipment PPG. The issue was demonstrated in rysin_3dj_01a_2407.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Other method of uncorrelated jitter measurement should be considered.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The referenced presentation is
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_07/rysin_3dj_01a_2407.pdf.

The CRG reviewed slide 25 of
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_01a_2411.pdf, and the contribution
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_06a_2411.pdf.

There was consensus on items 1 and 3 of the proposal on slide 7 of ran_3dj_06a_2411.
There was a concern about turning off circuits in the lanes not under test. This may be addressed by an informative NOTE.
The commenter agreed to remove item 2. Further work on the related change is encouraged.

Implement items 1 and 3 of slide 7 of ran_3dj_06a_2411, with editorial license, for clauses 178 and 179, and annexes 176C and 176D.

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.8** *P* **432** *L* **17** # 214

Stassar, Peter Huawei

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A**

The value for optical return loss (ORL) is the same as Tx optical return loss tolerance, which is wrong. The ORL should be the same as for 100GBASE-DR and 200GBASE-DR1.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Table 181-8 change optical return loss to 27 dB minimum

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The CRG reviewed slide 3 of issenhuth_01
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/issenhuth_3dj_01_2411.pdf

Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.7** *P* **534** *L* **19** # 215

Stassar, Peter Huawei

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Optical channel*

Note b reads "Over the wavelength range 1304.5 nm to 1317.5 nm.". This is the same wavelength range as the DR specifications in Clauses 180 and 182 and far too wide for a coherent TX/RX specified at 228.675 THz which is 1311 nm. The range is +/- 20 GHz which is very narrow, 1310.88 - 1311.11 nm.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Table 185-8 rewrite note b stating "at 1311 nm".

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In note b change "Over the wavelength range 1304.5 nm to 1317.5 nm." to "At 1311 nm".

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.7.2.2** *P* **535** *L* **8** # 216

Stassar, Peter Huawei

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Optical channel*

Currently the maximum discrete reflectance is TBD, but it is unclear that such a specification is necessary for coherent interfaces and that it is sufficient to specify only channel ORL.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove subclause 185.7.2.2

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **187** *SC* **187.7** *P* **604** *L* **44** # 217

Stassar, Peter Huawei

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Optical channel*

Note b reads "Over the wavelength range 1530 nm to 1565 nm.". This was appropriate for DWDM specifications in Clause 154 and draft CW and far too wide for a single channel coherent TX/RX specified at 193.7 THz which is 1547.7 nm. The range is +/- 1.8 GHz which is very narrow. There is no need to tie the CD range to a wavelength (range) because it's a rough upper limit as in Clause 154.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In Table 187-8 rewrite note b stating "at 1547.7 nm" or alternatively "at 1550 nm", which is sufficiently accurate. Also remove the reference to note b for dispersion.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In Table 187-8 change note b to "At 1550 nm" and in Tables 185-8 and 187-8 remove note b from Positive dispersion (max) and Negative dispersion (max).

*Cl* **187** *SC* **187.7.2.2** *P* **605** *L* # 218

Stassar, Peter Huawei

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Optical channel*

Currently the maximum discrete reflectance is TBD, but it is unclear that such a specification is necessary for coherent interfaces. Especially PAM4 IMDD systems are reflection sensitive.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove subclause 187.7.2.2

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #216.

*Cl* **185A** *SC* **185A.2.5** *P* **820** *L* **1** # 219

Issenhuth, Tom Huawei

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TQM*

This subclause "TQM Calculation" is incomplete.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update the subclause as proposed in the supporting presentation to be provided.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #246

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.8.3.1.1** *P* **406** *L* **2** # 220

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

MDI nomenclature is inconsistent with Annex 180A here, as well as in 180.8.3.1.2 and 180.8.3.1.3.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "MDI pin" to "MDI position" in the text and tables to be consistent with nomenclature used in Annex 180A.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.9.5.1** *P* **413** *L* **20** # 221

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

The nomencalture of footnote (c) in Table 180-19 should match the nomenclature in Table 180-7.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change footnote (c) to read: "The optical return loss tolerance (max) from Table 180-7 is applied at TP2." as in footnote (c) of Table 182-19.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.7.2** *P* **429** *L* **27** # 222

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

In "lanec", footnote "c" should be superscripted

*SuggestedRemedy*

Make "c" superscripted.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.8.3.1.1** *P* **459** *L* **25** # 223

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

MDI nomenclature is inconsistent with Annex 180A here, as well as in 182.8.3.1.2 and 182.8.3.1.3.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "MDI pin" to "MDI position" in the text and tables to be consistent with nomenclature used in Annex 180A.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5.1** *P* **491** *L* **4** # 224

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

If no informative Annex is planned in D1.3, remove the reference in footnote (a)

*SuggestedRemedy*

Make footnote (a) consistent with other PMD clauses. Remove the phrase, "and the optical channel characteristics methodology described in Annex TBD".

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **185A** *SC* **185A.2.2** *P* **814** *L* **51** # 225

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

grammar: "comprises of"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "comprises of" to "comprises"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **185A** *SC* **185A.2.2.1** *P* **815** *L* **15** # 226

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

The text suggests that the residual spec values are given in Table 185A-2, but only the parameters are in this table. The specs are given in tables in the PMD clauses.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reword this sentence along the lines of, "Post-calibration residual parameters for the calibrated coherent detector front-end are listed in Table 185A-2. The values assigned to these parameters are defined by the Physical Layer specification that invokes the method."

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.7.1** *P* **399** *L* **48** # 227

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tx optical parameter*

Transmitter power excursion (max) is TBD in Table 180-7 for all DRn PMDs

*SuggestedRemedy*

In existing 100G PHYs from P803.2cu, TPE(max) was chosen to give approximately 8% reduction in overshoot at OMA(max), i.e. maximum allowable OS is reduced from 22% at low OMA to ~ 14% at OMA(max).
Change TBD to 2.3 dB in Table 180-7. This results in OS at OMA(max) = 14.6%, consistent with 100G PHYs.
A supporting presentation will be submitted for the Nov plenary.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Supporting presentation johnson_01
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/johnson_3dj_01a_2411.pdf
was heard by the CRG.

Change TPEmax from TBD to 2.3dBm per slide 4.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.7.2** *P* **401** *L* **29** # 228

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx optical parameter*

The value of Stressed receiver sensitivity (max) is nominally given by the minimum TX OMA at TDECQ(max), minus the maximum channel insertion loss and MPI+DGD penalties. Because the fibers in a DRn PHY (n>1) without breakout share the same parallel fiber cabling and connectors, the Aggressor lanes for SRS testing should be considered to have the same insertion loss as the lane under test.

*SuggestedRemedy*

For DRn PHYs in Table 180-8, change the value of OMAouter of each aggressor lane from 2.9 dBm to 0.9 dBm, which is equal to 4dBm TX OMA(max), minus 3dB max insertion loss, minus 0.1dB MPI+DGD penalty.
To cover the case of breakout, add text to footnote (e), "If the device is being used to breakout lower line rate PMDs as described in Annex 180A, OMAouter of each aggressor lane should be equal to the value of Outer Optical Modulation Amplitude (OMAouter), each lane (max) given in Table 180-7."
A supporting presentation will be submitted for the Nov plenary.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Supporting presentation johnson_01a
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/johnson_3dj_01a_2411.pdf
was heard by the CRG.

Straw poll O-1

I support

A: Using TX OMA max as the value of the aggressor OMAmax for parallel fiber PMDs which assumes maximum aggressor difference including maximum difference in insertion loss.
B: Using the alternate values in johnson_01a which assumes that the aggressors and the lane under test have the same insertion loss except in the case of breakout as noted in the footnote.

A: 17
B: 11

Change the Aggressor OMA (dBm) value to 4.2.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.9.5.1** *P* **413** *L* **12** # 229

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

PMD types in Table 180-19 are wrong

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change PMD types from DRn-2 to DRn in Table 180-19

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement with editorial license

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.7.1** *P* **427** *L* **31** # 230

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tx optical parameter*

Transmitter power excursion (max) is TBD in Table 181-5 for 800GBASE-FR4-500

*SuggestedRemedy*

In existing 100G PHYs from P803.2cu, TPE(max) was chosen to give approximately 8% reduction in overshoot at OMA(max), i.e. maximum allowable OS is reduced from 22% at low OMA to ~ 14% at OMA(max).
Change TBD to 2.9 dB in Table 181-5. This results in OS at OMA(max) = 14.6%, consistent with 100G PHYs.
A supporting presentation will be submitted for the Nov plenary.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Supporting presentation johnson_01
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/johnson_3dj_01a_2411.pdf
was heard by the CRG.

Change TPEmax from TBD to 2.9dBm per slide 4.

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.7.2** *P* **429** *L* **32** # 231

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx optical parameter*

In 100G/L FR4 and LR4 PHYs, OMAouter of each aggressor lane is equal to the Stressed receiver sensitivity (OMAouter) plus the Difference in receive power between any two lanes (OMAouter) (max), within ±0.1dB. The same methodology should be applied to 800GBASE-FR4-500.

*SuggestedRemedy*

For 800GBASE-FR4-500 in Table 181-6, change the value of OMAouter of each aggressor lane from 1.9 dBm to 3.4 dBm, which is equal to -0.7 dBm SRS(max) plus 4.1 dB maximum difference in receive power between lanes.
A supporting presentation will be submitted for the Nov plenary.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Supporting presentation johnson_01a
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/johnson_3dj_01a_2411.pdf
was heard by the CRG.

Change the Aggressor OMA (dBm) value to 1.3.

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.9.5.1** *P* **437** *L* **10** # 232

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

Lane lables {L0, L1, L2, L3} in Table 181-14 should be {0, 1, 2, 3}

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change lane labels {L0, L1, L2, L3} in Table181-14 to {0, 1, 2, 3}, in order to match lane assignments in Table 181-3.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement with editorial license

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.7.1** *P* **452** *L* **50** # 233

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tx optical parameter*

Transmitter power excursion (max) is 2 dB in Table 182-7 for all DRn-2 PMDs. This value results in overshoot at OMA(max) being restricted to only 10.3%, which is less than existing 100G PHYs.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In existing 100G PHYs from P803.2cu, TPE(max) was chosen to give approximately 8% reduction in overshoot at OMA(max), i.e. maximum allowable OS is reduced from 22% at low OMA to ~ 14% at OMA(max).
Change 2 dB to 2.3 dB in Table 182-7. This results in OS at OMA(max) = 14.6%, consistent with 100G PHYs.
A supporting presentation will be submitted for the Nov plenary.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Supporting presentation johnson_01
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/johnson_3dj_01a_2411.pdf
was heard by the CRG.

Change TPEmax from 2 to 2.3dBm per slide 4.

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.7.2** *P* **454** *L* **29** # 234

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx optical parameter*

The value of Stressed receiver sensitivity (max) is nominally given by the minimum TX OMA at TDECQ(max), minus the maximum channel insertion loss and MPI+DGD penalties. Because the fibers in a DRn-2 PHY (n>1) without breakout share the same parallel fiber cabling and connectors, the Aggressor lanes for SRS testing should be considered to have the same insertion loss as the lane under test.

*SuggestedRemedy*

For DRn-2 PHYs in Table 182-8, change the value of OMAouter of each aggressor lane from TBD to -0.2 dBm, which is equal to 4.2 dBm TX OMA(max), minus 4 dB max insertion loss, minus 0.4dB MPI+DGD penalty.
To cover the case of breakout, add text to footnote (e), "If the device is being used to breakout lower line rate PMDs as described in Annex 180A, OMAouter of each aggressor lane should be equal to the value of Outer Optical Modulation Amplitude (OMAouter), each lane (max) given in Table 182-7."
A supporting presentation will be submitted for the Nov plenary.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Supporting presentation johnson_01a
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/johnson_3dj_01a_2411.pdf
was heard by the CRG.

Change the Aggressor OMA (dBm) value to 4.2.

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.7.2** *P* **454** *L* **35** # 235

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The requirement of no aggressors for 200G-DR1-2 only applies to single lane devices. If a DR1-2 PMD shares a multi-lane device with other DRn-2 PMDs, then the aggressor lanes must be used.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change Table 182-8 footnote (e) to read: "No aggressors needed for 200GBASE-DR1-2 in a single lane device." as in footnote (e) of Table 180-8.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.7.1** *P* **480** *L* **41** # 236

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tx optical parameter*

Transmitter power excursion (max) is 3.1 dB in Table 183-7 for 800GBASE-LR4. This value results in overshoot at OMA(max) being restricted to only 5%, which is less than existing 100G PHYs.

*SuggestedRemedy*

In existing 100G PHYs from P803.2cu, TPE(max) was chosen to give approximately 8% reduction in overshoot at OMA(max), i.e. maximum allowable OS is reduced from 22% at low OMA to ~ 14% at OMA(max).
Change 3.1 dB to 3.8 dB in Table 183-7. This results in OS at OMA(max) = 14.6%, consistent with 100G PHYs.
A supporting presentation will be submitted for the Nov plenary.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Supporting presentation johnson_01
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/johnson_3dj_01a_2411.pdf
was heard by the CRG.

Change TPEmax from 3.1 to 3.8dBm per slide 4.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5.1** *P* **491** *L* **4** # 237

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

Lane lables {L0, L1, L2, L3} in Table 183-15 should be {0, 1, 2, 3}

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change lane labels {L0, L1, L2, L3} in Table183-15 to {0, 1, 2, 3}, in order to match lane assignments in Table 183-3 and 183-4.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.6.1** *P* **531** *L* **42** # 238

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tx optical parameter*

The units shown for Transmitter in-band OSNR (min) do not follow IEEE standard conventions

*SuggestedRemedy*

The intent of the unit "dB (12.5GHz)" is to indicate that the noise power density reference bandwidth is 12.5GHz. This is more properly given as a test condition in the spec Description than in the Units column, or it can be left out completely since the test method is adequately spelled out in 185.9.12.
Propose to change the spec Description to "Transmitter OSNR in 12.5 GHz band (min)" and change the unit to "dB". The spec limit is unchanged.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In Table 185-5 change "Transmitter in-band OSNR (min)" to
"Transmitter OSNR in a 12.5 GHz resolution bandwidth (min)"
and change the unit from "dB (12.5 GHz)" to "dB".
The spec limit is unchanged.

In 185.8.12 change
"(referred to 12.5 GHz)"
to
"(in a 12.5 GHz resolution bandwidth)"

With editorial license.

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.6.2** *P* **532** *L* **34** # 239

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

ETCC inequality is pointing the wrong way

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change condition to read: "for 1 < ETCC <= 3.4 dB"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **187** *SC* **187.6.1** *P* **602** *L* **42** # 240

Johnson, John Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tx optical parameter*

The units shown for Transmitter in-band OSNR (min) do not follow IEEE standard conventions

*SuggestedRemedy*

The intent of the unit "dB (12.5GHz)" is to indicate that the noise power density reference bandwidth is 12.5GHz. This is more properly given as a test condition in the spec Description than in the Units column, or it can be left out completely since the test method is adequately spelled out in 187.9.12.
Propose to change the spec Description to "Transmitter OSNR in 12.5 GHz band (min)" and change the unit to "dB". The spec limit is unchanged.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #238.

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.5.5** *P* **530** *L* **5** # 241

Maniloff, Eric Ciena

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tx optical parameter*

A value is needed for the Signal Detection Criteria. Currently for a Minimum Tx Power, the sensitivity would be -18dBm with no impairments. Based on our Max Avergage Power for an Off Transmitter of -20dBm, a value of -19dBm is recommended

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace TBD in Table 185-3 with -19dBm

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.6.1** *P* **531** *L* **33** # 242

Maniloff, Eric Ciena

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TQM*

The Transmitter Quality being developed is ETCC. This should be updated in Table 185-5.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace Transmitter Quality Metric in Table 185-5 with ETCC with a maximum value of 3.4dB.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
In Table 185-5 change "Transmitter quality metric" to "ETCC" and replace Unit TBD with"dB". In Table 187-5 change "Transmitter quality metric" to "ETCC" and replace Unit TBD with "dB"

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.6.1** *P* **531** *L* **50** # 243

Maniloff, Eric Ciena

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tx optical parameter*

Tx frequency Slew rates and clock phase noise need definition

*SuggestedRemedy*

A contribution with updated values will be provided

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following presentation was reviewed by the CRG maniloff_02b https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/maniloff_3dj_02b_2411.pdf.

Implement the changes highlighted in green for Tables 185-5 and 185-6 as shown on slides 8 and 9.

Add and modify the parameter definitions stated on slide 8 to 185.8.

With editorial license.

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.6.2** *P* **532** *L* **40** # 244

Maniloff, Eric Ciena

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx optical parameter*

SOP evolution needs definition. Based on the available data, a value = 20kRad/s should be specified. Aligining with previous standards of 50kRad/s, as well as 800GBASE-ER1-20 is recommended.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace TBD for State of polarization (max) with 50 kRad/s

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #243.

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.6.2** *P* **532** *L* **40** # 245

Maniloff, Eric Ciena

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx optical parameter*

A value of Rx PDL (max) is required. An additional 0.5dB above the Tx X/Y imbalance is recommended

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace TBD for Polarization dependent loss (max) with 2.0dB

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #243.

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.9** *P* **537** *L* **45** # 246

Maniloff, Eric Ciena

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TQM*

TQM should be replaced with ETCC. More details on the implementation are needed.

*SuggestedRemedy*

A contribution with more details on the ETCC measurement methodology will be provided.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following presentation was reviewed by the CRG maniloff_01a
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/maniloff_3dj_01a_2411.pdf.

Implement slides 7 through 12 with editorial license.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.4.4.2.1** *P* **271** *L* **50** # 247

Shrikhande, Kapil Marvell

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *pma variables*

In the SM-PMA demultiplexer, there is a boolean variable all_locked_demux<y> that is set to true when all PCSLs within an input lane are locked. However in addition, there should be a composite variable that is set to true when all input lanes of the PMA have achieved lock.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add boolean variable all_locked_demux. This variable is set to true when all_locked_demux<y> is true for all y = 0 to (n-1), and false otherwise, where n is the number of input lanes in the demultiplexing direction.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using response to comment # 57.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.3** *P* **258** *L* **34** # 248

Shrikhande, Kapil Marvell

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

In Table 176-6, when the sublayer above the PMA is a PCS, there is no PMA:IS_SIGNAL.request input (no PCS drives this signal). The table does not cover the common case of an m:n PMA with a PCS above.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add two additional rows to the table with N/A in the left most column (no input value), and determine the output value of inst:IS_SIGNAL.request SIGNAL_OK signal depending only on the value of the align_status_mux variable. Alternative would be to have the PCS drive a signal to the PMA.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement using response to comment #56.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.3** *P* **258** *L* **26** # 249

Shrikhande, Kapil Marvell

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The subclause is about the service interface below the PMA. Therefore, the PMA:IS_SIGNAL.indication primitive should be inst:IS_SIGNAL.indication, and the PMA:IS_SIGNAL.request primitive should be inst:IS_SIGNAL.request.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace PMA with inst as outlined in the comment.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.5.1** *P* **396** *L* **1** # 250

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Signal ok*

The Signal_OK and ILT fucntion are hanging in the air and not clear how they propgate from TX to RX

*SuggestedRemedy*

Just like global_PMD_signal_detect that touches all 4 PMD Receive function the ILT block should also touch/connect to all 4 PMA transmit function and PMA Receive function

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

Adding the lines as suggested does not enhance the clarity of the draft.

Figure 178B-1-ILT function in AUI components and PMDs provides the clarity that the comment is requesting.

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.5.1** *P* **423** *L* **12** # 251

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Signal ok*

The Signal_OK and ILT fucntion are hanging in the air and not clear how they propgate from TX to RX

*SuggestedRemedy*

Just like global_PMD_signal_detect that touches all 4 PMD Receive function the ILT block should also touch/connect to all 4 PMA transmit function and PMA Receive function

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

Resolve using the response to comment #250

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.5.1** *P* **449** *L* **1** # 252

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Signal ok*

The Signal_OK and ILT fucntion are hanging in the air and not clear how they propgate from TX to RX

*SuggestedRemedy*

Just like global_PMD_signal_detect that touches all 4 PMD Receive function the ILT block should also touch/connect to all 4 PMA transmit function and PMA Receive function

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

Resolve using the response to comment #250

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.5.1** *P* **476** *L* **18** # 253

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Signal ok*

The Signal_OK and ILT fucntion are hanging in the air and not clear how they propgate from TX to RX

*SuggestedRemedy*

Just like global_PMD_signal_detect that touches all 4 PMD Receive function the ILT block should also touch/connect to all 4 PMA transmit function and PMA Receive function

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

Resolve using the response to comment #250.

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.5.1** *P* **476** *L* **2** # 254

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *PMA label*

Inner FEC TX/RX function is a PMA

*SuggestedRemedy*

Suggest to replace with PMA Transmit or Receive Function (Inner FEC), if there is no room then just put in the text

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Add "PMA" to the relevant figure parts with editorial license

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.5.1** *P* **449** *L* **18** # 255

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *PMA label*

Inner FEC TX/RX function is a PMA

*SuggestedRemedy*

Suggest to replace with PMA Transmit or Receive Function (Inner FEC), if there is no room then just put in the text

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #254

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.2** *P* **421** *L* **45** # 256

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *TDECQ KER*

Direct block error measurement requrie Golden HW receiver that may not exist and even then may introduce its own set of block erros.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Instead the recommendation is to measure block TDECQ where block TDECQ is by capturing 10x the SSPRQ waveform and only using worst 10% of block data for "Block TDECQ" limit. When all the blocks data are used the reporting value would be "Average TDECQ". Initial conversation with Oscope supplier is that this measurement is feasible and we won't need to change any limit or introduce any new test limit. The current average TDECQ will be changed to "Block TDECQ". See Ghiasi_3dJ_02_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #259

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.2** *P* **474** *L* **45** # 257

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *TDECQ KER*

Direct block error measurement requrie Golden HW receiver that may not exist and even then may introduce its own set of block erros.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Instead the recommendation is to measure block TDECQ where block TDECQ is by capturing 10x the SSPRQ waveform and only using worst 10% of block data for "Block TDECQ" limit. When all the blocks data are used the reporting value would be "Average TDECQ". Initial conversation with Oscope supplier is that this measurement is feasible and we won't need to change any limit or introduce any new test limit. The current average TDECQ will be changed to "Block TDECQ". See Ghiasi_3dJ_02_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #259.

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.2** *P* **446** *L* **46** # 258

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *TDECQ KER*

Direct block error measurement requrie Golden HW receiver that may not exist and even then may introduce its own set of block erros.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Instead the recommendation is to measure block TDECQ where block TDECQ is by capturing 10x the SSPRQ waveform and only using worst 10% of block data for "Block TDECQ" limit. When all the blocks data are used the reporting value would be "Average TDECQ". Initial conversation with Oscope supplier is that this measurement is feasible and we won't need to change any limit or introduce any new test limit. The current average TDECQ will be changed to "Block TDECQ". See Ghiasi_3dJ_02_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #259

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.2** *P* **393** *L* **45** # 259

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *TDECQ KER*

Direct block error measurement requrie Golden HW receiver that may not exist and even then may introduce its own set of block erros.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Instead the recommendation is to measure block TDECQ where block TDECQ is by capturing 10x the SSPRQ waveform and only using worst 10% of block data for "Block TDECQ" limit. When all the blocks data are used the reporting value would be "Average TDECQ". Initial conversation with Oscope supplier is that this measurement is feasible and we won't need to change any limit or introduce any new test limit. The current average TDECQ will be changed to "Block TDECQ". See Ghiasi_3dJ_02_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

The following contribution was reviewed by the CRG.
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ghiasi_3dj_02_2411.pdf

The commenter is encouraged develop this further and review at future ad hoc meetings.

There is no consensus to make the proposed changes at this time.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.9.5** *P* **376** *L* **22** # 260

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *TDECQ*

With concern rasied regarding block errors and if TDECQ captures jitter, need additional condition in the TDECQ setup to make sure TDECQ is representative of worst case operation

*SuggestedRemedy*

If the PMD under test has an optional AUI (C2M) the TDECQ is measured with the module in mission mode with the clock driving SSPRQ recovered from the AUI input. The AUI is operating with PRBS31Q pattern and worst case interference tolerance applied, see https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_09/ghiasi_3dj_01a_2409.pdf

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

The proposed remedy is not sufficiently detailed to implement to the satisfaction of the commenter.

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.9.5** *P* **436** *L* **22** # 261

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *TDECQ*

With concern rasied regarding block errors and if TDECQ captures jitter, need additional condition in the TDECQ setup to make sure TDECQ is representative of worst case operation

*SuggestedRemedy*

If the PMD under test has an optional AUI (C2M) the TDECQ is measured with the module in mission mode with the clock driving SSPRQ recovered from the AUI input. The AUI is operating with PRBS31Q pattern and worst case interference tolerance applied, see https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_09/ghiasi_3dj_01a_2409.pdf

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #260.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.7.3** *P* **404** *L* **11** # 262

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Power budget*

Table 180-9 allocation for penalties covers 200G-DR which has optical return loss tolerance of 15.5 dB only becuase PC connectors with 35 dB RL are used. The assumed 0.1 dB MPI penalty is accurate for 400G-DR2, 800G-DR4 where APC connectors with better than 45 dB return loss used but not in case of 200G-DR where connector RL will be 35 dB.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add note to 200G-DR1 with allocation for penalties increased to 0.4 dB per table 140-12 for 6 connectors and 0.2 dB incase of 4 connectors.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

This is a resubmission of previous commment #66 to D1.1 which was "REJECT.
Table 140-12 does not show 0.4 dB MPI penalty. If 0.4 dB MPI penalty is needed then a complete revision of the DR1 spec is needed. Therefore the proposed remedy is incomplete. A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget is necessary."

A complete proposal for the revision of the power budget was not provided as requested.

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.9.5** *P* **465** *L* **22** # 263

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *TDECQ*

With concern rasied regarding block errors and if TDECQ captures jitter, need additional condition in the TDECQ setup to make sure TDECQ is representative of worst case operation

*SuggestedRemedy*

If the PMD under test has an optional AUI (C2M) the TDECQ is measured with the module in mission mode with the clock driving SSPRQ recovered from the AUI input. The AUI is operating with PRBS31Q pattern and worst case interference tolerance applied, see https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_09/ghiasi_3dj_01a_2409.pdf

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #260

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5** *P* **490** *L* **3** # 264

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *TDECQ*

With concern rasied regarding block errors and if TDECQ captures jitter, need additional condition in the TDECQ setup to make sure TDECQ is representative of worst case operation

*SuggestedRemedy*

If the PMD under test has an optional AUI (C2M) the TDECQ is measured with the module in mission mode with the clock driving SSPRQ recovered from the AUI input. The AUI is operating with PRBS31Q pattern and worst case interference tolerance applied, see https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_09/ghiasi_3dj_01a_2409.pdf

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #260.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.9.5** *P* **412** *L* **33** # 265

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

Maximum equalizer pre-cursors equal 3 also implies that we could have 0, 1, or 2 pre-cursors

*SuggestedRemedy*

Given the intention that equalizer doesn't float repalce "Maximum equalizer pre-cursors" with "Number of equalizer pre-cursors tap" and put 3 also in the min or create table with min-value-max. Make post taps i explicit 3 to 11. Feedforward equalizer length should be listed under Value col as 15, this is not a max as there is no Min!

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In Table 180-18 change Feed-forward equalizer (FFE) length to only list one value of 15. Move the Maximum and Minimum column headings below this row.

IN the second row change "Maximum equalizer pre-cursors" to "Number of equalizer pre-cursor taps".

With editorial license.

[Editor's note: changed clause from 181 to 180 and subclause from 181.9.5 to 180.9.5]

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.9.5** *P* **436** *L* **33** # 266

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

Maximum equalizer pre-cursors equal 3 also implies that we could have 0, 1, or 2 pre-cursors

*SuggestedRemedy*

Given the intention that equalizer doesn't float repalce "Maximum equalizer pre-cursors" with "Number of equalizer pre-cursors tap" and put 3 also in the min or create table with min-value-max. Make post taps i explicit 3 to 11. Feedforward equalizer length should be listed under Value col as 15, this is not a max as there is no Min!

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #265
[Editor's note: changed clause from 182 to 181 and subclause from 182.9.5 to 181.9.5]

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5** *P* **490** *L* **23** # 267

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

Maximum equalizer pre-cursors equal 3 also implies that we could have 0, 1, or 2 pre-cursors

*SuggestedRemedy*

Given the intention that equalizer doesn't float repalce "Maximum equalizer pre-cursors" with "Number of equalizer pre-cursors tap" and put 3 also in the min or create table with min-value-max. Make post taps i explicit 3 to 11. Feedforward equalizer length should be listed under Value col as 15, this is not a max as there is no Min!

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #265

---

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.9.5** *P* **412** *L* **35** # 268

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(-1)=0.05 is too restricted

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(-1) positive limit to +0.1 from 0.05, see ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The CRG reviewed ghiasi_01
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ghiasi_3dj_01_2411.pdf

Expand Table 180-18 to C(-3) to i(>=7) and incorporate the proposed FFE values on slide 9.

With editorial license.

---

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.9.5** *P* **412** *L* **36** # 269

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(-2)=0.2 is too restricted given that we have C(-1)=0.5, to correct for C(-1)=-0.5 C(-2) can be as large as 0.25

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(-2) positive limit to +0.25 from 0.2, see ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #268

---

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.9.5** *P* **412** *L* **37** # 270

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(1)=0.05 is too restricted in cases of fast transmitter ability to use positive tap can be very beneficial

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(1) positive limit to +0.2 from 0.05 helpful on fast transmitters to reduce the BW and noise see ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

---

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.9.5** *P* **412** *L* **39** # 271

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(2)=-0.1 and C(2)=0.2 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(2) positive limit to +0.3 from 0.2 given that C(-1)=-0.6 the follow on tap can be as much as prior tap weight. C(2) negative limit ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 data show can be as large as 0.129, recomending to increase C(2) negative limit from -0.1 to -0.2.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.9.5** *P* **412** *L* **39** # 272

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps negative limit C(3)=-0.1 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(3) positive limit to -0.15 from 0.1 and C(3) negative from -0.1 to -0.15 given the data in ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 data show can be as large as 0.129

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.9.5** *P* **412** *L* **39** # 273

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(4)=0.1 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(4) positive limit to -0.15 from 0.1 and C(4) negative from -0.1 to -0.15 given the data in ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 with some taps exceeding 0.1

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.9.5** *P* **412** *L* **39** # 274

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps negative limit C(5)=-0.1 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase 5(4) positive limit to -0.15 from 0.1 and C(5) negative from -0.1 to -0.15 given the data in ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 with some taps exceeding -0.1

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.9.5** *P* **436** *L* **35** # 275

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(-1)=0.05 is too restricted

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(-1) positive limit to +0.1 from 0.05, see ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.9.5** *P* **436** *L* **36** # 276

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(-2)=0.2 is too restricted given that we have C(-1)=0.5, to correct for C(-1)=-0.5 C(-2) can be as large as 0.25

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(-2) positive limit to +0.25 from 0.2, see ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.9.5** *P* **436** *L* **37** # 277

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(1)=0.05 is too restricted in cases of fast transmitter ability to use positive tap can be very beneficial

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(1) positive limit to +0.2 from 0.05 helpful on fast transmitters to reduce the BW and noise see ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.9.5** *P* **436** *L* **39** # 278

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(2)=-0.1 and C(2)=0.2 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(2) positive limit to +0.3 from 0.2 given that C(-1)=-0.6 the follow on tap can be as much as prior tap weight. C(2) negative limit ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 data show can be as large as 0.129, recomending to increase C(2) negative limit from -0.1 to -0.2.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.9.5** *P* **436** *L* **39** # 279

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps negative limit C(3)=-0.1 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(3) positive limit to -0.15 from 0.1 and C(3) negative from -0.1 to -0.15 given the data in ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 data show can be as large as 0.129

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.9.5** *P* **436** *L* **39** # 280

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(4)=0.1 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(4) positive limit to -0.15 from 0.1 and C(4) negative from -0.1 to -0.15 given the data in ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 with some taps exceeding 0.1

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.9.5** *P* **436** *L* **39** # 281

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps negative limit C(5)=-0.1 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase 5(4) positive limit to -0.15 from 0.1 and C(5) negative from -0.1 to -0.15 given the data in ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 with some taps exceeding -0.1

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.9.5** *P* **465** *L* **35** # 282

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(-1)=0.05 is too restricted

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(-1) positive limit to +0.1 from 0.05, see ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.9.5** *P* **465** *L* **36** # 283

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(-2)=0.2 is too restricted given that we have C(-1)=0.5, to correct for C(-1)=-0.5 C(-2) can be as large as 0.25

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(-2) positive limit to +0.25 from 0.2, see ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.9.5** *P* **465** *L* **37** # 284

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(1)=0.05 is too restricted in cases of fast transmitter ability to use positive tap can be very beneficial

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(1) positive limit to +0.2 from 0.05 helpful on fast transmitters to reduce the BW and noise see ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.9.5** *P* **465** *L* **39** # 285

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(2)=-0.1 and C(2)=0.2 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(2) positive limit to +0.3 from 0.2 given that C(-1)=-0.6 the follow on tap can be as much as prior tap weight. C(2) negative limit ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 data show can be as large as 0.129, recomending to increase C(2) negative limit from -0.1 to -0.2.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.9.5** *P* **465** *L* **39** # 286

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps negative limit C(3)=-0.1 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(3) positive limit to -0.15 from 0.1 and C(3) negative from -0.1 to -0.15 given the data in ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 data show can be as large as 0.129

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.9.5** *P* **465** *L* **39** # 287

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(4)=0.1 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(4) positive limit to -0.15 from 0.1 and C(4) negative from -0.1 to -0.15 given the data in ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 with some taps exceeding 0.1

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.9.5** *P* **465** *L* **39** # 288

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps negative limit C(5)=-0.1 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase 5(4) positive limit to -0.15 from 0.1 and C(5) negative from -0.1 to -0.15 given the data in ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 with some taps exceeding -0.1

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5** *P* **490** *L* **35** # 289

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(-1)=0.05 is too restricted

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(-1) positive limit to +0.1 from 0.05, see ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5** *P* **490** *L* **22** # 290

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(-2)=0.2 is too restricted given that we have C(-1)=0.5, to correct for C(-1)=-0.5 C(-2) can be as large as 0.25

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(-2) positive limit to +0.25 from 0.2, see ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268
[Editor's note: changed clause from 181 to 183 and subclause from 181.9.5 to 183.9.5]

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5** *P* **490** *L* **23** # 291

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(1)=0.05 is too restricted in cases of fast transmitter ability to use positive tap can be very beneficial

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(1) positive limit to +0.2 from 0.05 helpful on fast transmitters to reduce the BW and noise see ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268.
[Editor's note: changed clause from 181 to 183 and subclause from 181.9.5 to 183.9.5]

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5** *P* **490** *L* **24** # 292

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(2)=-0.1 and C(2)=0.2 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(2) positive limit to +0.3 from 0.2 given that C(-1)=-0.6 the follow on tap can be as much as prior tap weight. C(2) negative limit ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 data show can be as large as 0.129, recomending to increase C(2) negative limit from -0.1 to -0.2.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268
[Editor's note: changed clause from 181 to 183 and subclause from 181.9.5 to 183.9.5]

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5** *P* **490** *L* **25** # 293

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps negative limit C(3)=-0.1 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(3) positive limit to -0.15 from 0.1 and C(3) negative from -0.1 to -0.15 given the data in ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 data show can be as large as 0.129

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268
[Editor's note: changed clause from 181 to 183 and subclause from 181.9.5 to 183.9.5]

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.5** *P* **490** *L* **26** # 294

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps positive limit C(4)=0.1 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase C(4) positive limit to -0.15 from 0.1 and C(4) negative from -0.1 to -0.15 given the data in ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 with some taps exceeding 0.1

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #268
[Editor's note: changed clause from 181 to 183 and subclause from 181.9.5 to 183.9.5]

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.7.1** *P* **480** *L* **35** # 295

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Tap weights*

TDECQ taps negative limit C(5)=-0.1 is too restricted and exceed limited data in the ghiasi_3dj_01_2411

*SuggestedRemedy*

Recomend to increase 5(4) positive limit to -0.15 from 0.1 and C(5) negative from -0.1 to -0.15 given the data in ghiasi_3dj_01_2411 with some taps exceeding -0.1

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
This comment appears to be a mistake as the referenced location has no mention of tap weights

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.7.13.2** *P* **715** *L* **18** # 296

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx test methodology*

Receiver jitter tolerance frequencies are seperated by ~3x but in the case of test case A and B the frequencies are seperated by a decade which may mask possible jitter peaking and sensitivity issue in this band

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add one additional test point between case A and B at frequency of 0.125 MHz with jitter amplitude of 1.6 UI

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #418.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.7.3** *P* **483** *L* **39** # 297

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Power budget*

FR4 power budget is TBD

*SuggestedRemedy*

channel lossfor FR4 is =4.0 dB with addition of allocation penalties of 4.3 dB result in power budget of 8.3 dB

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #146.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.7.1** *P* **480** *L* **35** # 298

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TDECQ*

johnson_3df_01a_221011 presentation which include both dispersion penalty for FR4 and LR4 was used to set the LR4 TDECQ limit to 3.9 dB, and given slighly lower dispersion penalty for FR4 the same presentation show dispersion penalty of 3.4 dB

*SuggestedRemedy*

see ghiasi_3dj_03_2411 for additional details with following limits for
TDECQ= 3.4 dB
TECQ= 3.0 dB
|TDECQ-TECQ|(max)=2.5 dB

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #146.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.8** *P* **463** *L* **17** # 299

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Optical channel*

Optical return losses are TBD for FR4 and LR4

*SuggestedRemedy*

Given the same cable plant as FR4-500 propose to use 17.1 dB for FR4 and 15.6 dB for LR4 optical return losses

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

It is unclear what the comment is referring to. The referenced subclause includes Table 183-9 which has optical return loss parameters but they are not TBD as stated in the comment. The referenced page and line are not for clause 183.

The comment does not provide sufficient information to understand the problem that the suggested remedy is addressing.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.9.13** *P* **415** *L* **28** # 300

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

121.8.10 is the Wrong reference

*SuggestedRemedy*

It should be 121.8.9

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.9.13** *P* **439** *L* **8** # 301

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

121.8.10 is the Wrong reference

*SuggestedRemedy*

It should be 121.8.9

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.9.13** *P* **468** *L* **4** # 302

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *(bucket)*

121.8.10 is the Wrong reference

*SuggestedRemedy*

It should be 121.8.9

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

182.9.13 is "Stressed receiver sensitivity" and the current cross reference is to "Stressed receiver sensitivity" which is correct. The suggested remedy points to "Receiver sensitivity" which is incorrect.

Note editorial comment #300 is the same comment against 180.9.13 and will not be implemented.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.9.13** *P* **493** *L* **11** # 303

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

121.8.10 is the Wrong reference

*SuggestedRemedy*

It should be 121.8.9

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.7.2** *P* **482** *L* **31** # 304

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx optical parameter*

johnson_3df_01a_221011 presentation can also be used to address TBDs for the stressed sensitivity

*SuggestedRemedy*

see also ghiasi_3dj_03_2411 for additional details with following limits for
Stressed receiver sensitivity (OMAouter) (max)=-3.7 dB + 2.5 dB=-1.2 dBm
Stressed eye clousure for PAM4(SECQ), each lane is the max TDECQ=3.4 dB

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #146.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.8** *P* **485** *L* **38** # 305

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Optical channel*

DGD_max is TBD

*SuggestedRemedy*

Per kuschnerov_3df_01_2211. contribution DGD_max=PMD_max*SQRT(L in km), per value on page DGD max is 2.28 with rouding will be 2.3 which is the same as 400GBASE-FR4

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In Table 183-9 for FR4 change DGD_max from "TBD" to "2.3"

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.7.1** *P* **452** *L* **45** # 306

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TDECQ*

TDECQ, TECQ, and TDECQ-TECQ are TBD
johnson_3df_01a_221011 presentation which include both dispersion penalty for FR4 and LR4 was used to set the LR4 TDECQ limit to 3.9 dB, the difference between the LR4 and DR-2 links is a dispersion about 1/5 of LR4

*SuggestedRemedy*

see ghiasi_3dj_03_2411 for additional details with following limits for
TDECQ= 3.4 dB
TECQ= 3.0 dB
|TDECQ-TECQ|(max)=2.5 dB

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #146.

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.7.3** *P* **455** *L* **37** # 307

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Power budget*

Power budget and allocation for penalties are TBDs

*SuggestedRemedy*

see ghiasi_3dj_03_2411 for additional details by leveraging Table 180-9 but increasing the loss by 0.75 dB to support 2000 m instead of 500 m the illustrative link budget becomes:
Power budget for max TDECQ= 7.8 dB
Allocation for penalties=3.8 dB

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #146

*Cl* **179A** *SC* **179A.5** *P* **698** *L* # 308

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Tx spec methodology*

Transmitter jitter specifications is ineffective and. Not sensitive for farend TP1a specifications as was demonstrted by Rysin_3dj_01_2407.pdf
It makes no sense to use transmit jitter at TP1a when TP1a is actually at receiver pin, and what receiver care about is VEO, VEC, and possibly EW.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace Ouput jitter and SNDR with, see ghiasi_01_2407
VEO=8 mV
VEC=10.7 dB
If you want jitter then we should consider adding EW.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #404.

*Cl* **179A** *SC* **179A.5** *P* **777** *L* **28** # 309

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *CA specifications*

Min channel loss considering 2.45 dB connector loss is less than one MCB loss, where our assumption always has been the min loss is one MCB loss

*SuggestedRemedy*

Given the MCB loss is 2.7 dB and connector loss is 2.45 dB the total loss beccome 5.15 dB. In Figure 179A-3 and other figure where host channel is labeld is actually host channel + connector

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
See the response to comment #512 against D1.1:

The CRG reviewed the presentation https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_09/diminico_3dj_01_2409.pdf.
Modify table 179A-1 as shown on slide 8 of the presentation, but with minimum host loss of 2 dB + mated connector 2.45 dB. The maximum numbers need to be adjusted accordingly.
[Editor's note: Changed clause/subclause from 176E/176E.4.4 to 179A/179A.5.]

The suggested remedy is unclear.
There is no consensus to implement a change.

*Cl* **179B** *SC* **179B.2** *P* **778** *L* **12** # 310

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *(bucket)*

Figure is not visiable just the labels are visiable

*SuggestedRemedy*

Please use an import that is visibale in pdf

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

See Editor's note: "Figure 179B-1 equations have not been adopted, and serve as placeholders."

There is no graphic to display in Draft 1.2.

*Cl* **179B** *SC* **179B.4.1** *P* **782** *L* **12** # 311

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *(bucket)*

Figure is not visiable just the labels are visiable

*SuggestedRemedy*

Please use an import that is visibale in pdf

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

See Editor's note: "Figure 179B-2 equations have not been adopted, and serve as placeholders."

There is no graphic to display in Draft 1.2.

*Cl* **180A** *SC* **180A.0** *P* **807** *L* **9** # 312

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Annex 180A*

lower optics rate is actualy lower MAC rate

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add and say lwoer MAC rate, also MAC rate to other instacnes in this clause

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Change the title of Annex 180A from
"Support of breakout and mapping to lower rate optical PMDs"
to
"MDIs for 200GBASE-DR1, 200GBASE-DR1-2, 400GBASE-DR2, 400GBASE-DR2-2, 800GBASE-DR4, 800GBASE-DR4-2, 1.6TBASE-DR8, and 1.6TBASE-DR8-2"

With editorial license.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.3** *P* **700** *L* **34** # 313

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

C2M historically had Vmax of 900 mV or Vf of 450 mV, increasing Vf to 600 mV add additional power and may result in compatability issue with legacy module

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reduce Vf max from 600 mV to 500 mV which offers all the benefit but with reduced crosstalk penalty as was shown in simms_3dj_01a_2409
Also if we increase Vf to 600 mV the current common mode voltage would need to scale up by the ratio of 600/450 otherwise it will be very diffcult to meet common mode limits that came from CK!

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.4** *P* **701** *L* **31** # 314

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

C2M historically had Vmax of 900 mV or Vf of 450 mV, increasing Vf to 600 mV add additional power and may result in compatability issue with legacy module

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reduce Vf max from 600 mV to 500 mV which offers all the benefit but with reduced crosstalk penalty as was shown in simms_3dj_01a_2409
Also if we increase Vf to 600 mV the current common mode voltage would need to scale up by the ratio of 600/450 otherwise it will be very diffcult to meet common mode limits that came from CK!

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.3** *P* **700** *L* **49** # 315

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Tx spec methodology*

We currenlty have no effective output compliance test method for C2M or input caliburtion of stressor. We replaced VEC with with JRMS, EOJ, and J4U wihout any demonstration that using transmit jitter is sufficent for receive compliance.

*SuggestedRemedy*

TDECQ method works given all the data presentated and with the work of OIF LPO and RTLR developing. TDECQ/EECQ already captrues the jitter as shown in ghiasi_3dj_01a_2409 but also captures amplitude penalty and the effect of PM to AM conversion in thre same way as receiver will observe the penalty. EECQ for receive stress measurement and caliburation we need to do the follwing:
Add editor note encouraging data if current jitter test method can be used for receive compliance and encourage data on EECQ for receive compliance.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #404.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.4** *P* **701** *L* **46** # 316

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Tx spec methodology*

We currenlty have no effective output compliance test method for C2M or input caliburtion of stressor. We replaced VEC with with JRMS, EOJ, and J4U wihout any demonstration that using transmit jitter is sufficent for receive compliance.

*SuggestedRemedy*

TDECQ method works given all the data presentated and with the work of OIF LPO and RTLR developing. TDECQ/EECQ already captrues the jitter as shown in ghiasi_3dj_01a_2409 but also captures amplitude penalty and the effect of PM to AM conversion in thre same way as receiver will observe the penalty. EECQ for receive stress measurement and caliburation we need to do the follwing:
Add editor note encouraging data if current jitter test method can be used for receive compliance and encourage data on EECQ for receive compliance.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #404.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.6.2** *P* **704** *L* **22** # 317

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Reference module*

The module reference package is TBD

*SuggestedRemedy*

We need to say "The module may have 1st level pacakge model and when the module has 1st level package model the reference model is based on 4 to 10 mm of pacakge A", see ghiasi_3dj_04a_2409

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
For the module package model in module input ITOL calibration, use package class A with two test cases, 4 mm and 10 mm. The noise calibration is based on the method of CR ITOL as in Clause 162.

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.6.2** *P* **706** *L* **38** # 318

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Rx test methodology*

Typical gDC1 gain for C2M is just few dB's, and there is no reason to have the same gDC1 as KR/CR

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reduce gDC1 to -12 dB

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
The comment does not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.
It is unclear what benefit the change would achieve. The reference receiver is only used to calibrate the noise in input tests. Even if the typical gDC1 value is limited as stated (without data to support this claim) the results would not changed by reducing the range.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.7.13.2** *P* **715** *L* **4** # 319

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Extra character

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove the "e" between step and 176D.7.12.2

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.7.13.2** *P* **715** *L* **5** # 320

Ghiasi, Ali — Ghiasi Quantum

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *Rx test methodology*

The test procedure for jitter tolerance is not comprehensive and doesn't stress the receiver at maximum input stress if the noise source is turned off then you turn on the SJ source. Given all the concern about block erros not having comprehensive JTOL only will result in block over compliant links.

*SuggestedRemedy*

What has been done for several generation of C2M and optical interfaces the noise source is dialed by 0.05 UI then SJ in table 176D-10 is applied. All the SJ in tbale 176D-10 integrate to 0.05 UI.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Jitter tolerance is part of the receiver specification methodology that has been demonstrated to support interoperability of CR PHYs for multiple generations.

The comment does not provide sufficient detail to implement it in the draft.

Further work and consensus building towards a complete proposal that would be ready for implementation is encouraged.

*Cl* **171** *SC* **171.9** *P* **195** *L* **1** # 321

Nicholl, Gary — Cisco Systems

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Need to update PICS to include path data delay for time synchronization (see 171.6b) . See 175.9.4.7 as an example for what was done for the 1.6TBASE-R PCS in Clause 175.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Updated PICs to include path data delay for time synchronization. See 175.9.4.7 as an example.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **171** *SC* **171.9** *P* **195** *L* **1** # 322

Nicholl, Gary — Cisco Systems

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Need to add a PICS item to address optional support for Enhanced PTP accuracy (see 171.6a).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update PICS to add an item for optional support of Enhanced PTP accuracy (referencing 171.6a)

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.12** *P* **252** *L* **1** # 323

Nicholl, Gary — Cisco Systems

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Need to update PICS to include path data delay for time synchronization (see 176.10) . See 175.9.4.7 as an example for what was done for the 1.6TBASE-R PCS in Clause 175.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Updated PICs to include path data delay for time synchronization. See 175.9.4.7 as an example.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.12** *P* **311** *L* **1** # 324

Nicholl, Gary — Cisco Systems

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Need to update PICS to include path data delay for time synchronization (see 177.10) . See 175.9.4.7 as an example for what was done for the 1.6TBASE-R PCS in Clause 175.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Updated PICs to include path data delay for time synchronization. See 175.9.4.7 as an example.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **184** *SC* **184.10** *P* **519** *L* **1** # 325

Nicholl, Gary Cisco Systems

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Need to update PICS to include path data delay for time synchronization (see 184.8) . See 175.9.4.7 as an example for what was done for the 1.6TBASE-R PCS in Clause 175.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Updated PICs to include path data delay for time synchronization. See 175.9.4.7 as an example.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.8** *P* **589** *L* **1** # 326

Nicholl, Gary Cisco Systems

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Need to update PICS to include path data delay for time synchronization (see 186.6) . See 175.9.4.7 as an example for what was done for the 1.6TBASE-R PCS in Clause 175.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Updated PICs to include path data delay for time synchronization. See 175.9.4.7 as an example.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.1** *P* **389** *L* **46** # 327

Nicholl, Gary Cisco Systems

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Is there a reason that "90-Time synchronization" was added as the last row in the Table 180-1. According to "https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_09/nicholl_3dj_01a_2409.pdf" , slide 24, it should have been added at the top of the table. Similar comment for Table 180-2, 180-3, 180-4.
and against equivlanet tables in clauses 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 185 and 187.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Move "90-Time synchronization" row to the top of Table 180-1 in accordance with "https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_09/nicholl_3dj_01a_2409.pdf" , slide 24. Similar change to Table 180-2, 180-3, 180-4, and to equivalent tables in clauses 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 185 and 187.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.7.3** *P* **402** *L* **46** # 328

Nicholl, Gary Cisco Systems

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Power budget*

Note b in Table 180-9 states that "Link penalties are used for link budget calculations. They are not requirements and are not meant to be tested. This value includes an allocation of 0.1 dB for MPI and DGD penalties" If memory serves me correctly the MPI/DGD penalty of 0.1dB for DRn links was based on running the Jonathan King MPI spreadsheet with the assumption of only MPO connectors (much lower return loss) in the channel. Can the same value of penalty be assumed for a 200GBASE-DR1 PMD using a LC connector (higher return loss) ?

Table 180-12 clearly shows a very different set of allowed maximum values for each discrete reflectances in the channel for 200GBASE-DR1 versus in the channel for 400GBASE-DR2/800GBASE-DR4/1.6TBASE-DR8. It is not clear which set of values in Table 180-12 was used when calculating the worst case MPI/DGD penality ?

I understand the desire to have a single link budget and associated MPI/DGD penality for 200GBASE-DR1, 400GBASE-DR2, 800GBASE-DR4 and 1.6TBASE-DR8, but in that case shouldn't we use the worst case value which I assume would be for 200GBASE-DR1 with an LC connector and likely to be higher than the stated value of 0.1dB.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Re-run the Jonathan King MPI spreadsheet for the 200GBASE-DR1 case with an LC connector , and if the MPI/DSP penality is greater than 0.1dB, update the penality called out in note b and update the associated link budget in Table 180-9 for all PMDs accordingly.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

The suggested remedy is not written in the form of a proposal to modify the draft, but in the form of a task to be carried out by a volunteer.

The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement.

Cl **180A** SC **180A.2** P **807** L **24** # 329

Nicholl, Gary Cisco Systems

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

The second pargraph is referencing 16-position optical connectors and the 3rd paragraph then goes on to reference 12-position optical connectors. But the following sections then switch the order with 180A.3 referring to 12-position optical connectors and 180A.4 referrring to 16-position optical connectors.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Suggest switcing the order of the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs in 180A.2, to match the order of the subsequent subclauses 180A.3 and 180A.4.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

---

Cl **179C** SC **179C.2.1** P **797** L **11** # 330

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *MDI illustrations*

Figure 179C-1 is missing

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add for SFP224 cable assembly plug from kocsis_3dj_01_2411 on slide TBD

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The CRG reviewed the presentation
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/kocsis_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

For Figures 179C-1 through 179C-10, use the corresponding figures from Annex 162C, as detailed in slides 4-8 of kocsis_3dj_01_2411.

Implement with editorial license.

---

Cl **179C** SC **179C.2.1** P **797** L **28** # 331

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *MDI illustrations*

Figure 179C-2 is missing

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add for SFP224 PMD receptacle from kocsis_3dj_01_2411 on slide TBD

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #330.

---

Cl **179C** SC **179C.2.1** P **796** L **51** # 332

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

SFF-TA-1031 Rev 1.0 does not include SFP224

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add an Editor's note: The reference for SFP224 does not currently include 200G per lane specificatoins but it's expected to include before publication of this standard.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

---

Cl **179C** SC **179C.2.2** P **798** L **15** # 333

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *MDI illustrations*

Figure 179C-3 is missing

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add for SFP-DD224 cable assembly plug from kocsis_3dj_01_2411 on slide TBD

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #330.

---

Cl **179C** SC **179C.2.2** P **798** L **29** # 334

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *MDI illustrations*

Figure 179C-4 is missing

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add for SFP-DD224 PMD receptacle from kocsis_3dj_01_2411 on slide TBD

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #330.

*Cl* **179C** *SC* **179C.2.3** *P* **799** *L* **12** # 335

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *MDI illustrations*

Figure 179C-5 is missing

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add for QSFP224 cable assembly plug from kocsis_3dj_01_2411 on slide TBD

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #330.

*Cl* **179C** *SC* **179C.2.3** *P* **799** *L* **27** # 336

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *MDI illustrations*

Figure 179C-6 is missing

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add for QSFP224 PMD receptacle from kocsis_3dj_01_2411 on slide TBD

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #330.

*Cl* **179C** *SC* **179C.2.3** *P* **798** *L* **42** # 337

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

SFF-TA-1027 Rev 1.0 does not include QSFP224

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add an Editor's note: The reference for QSFP224 does not currently include 200G per lane specificatoins but it's expected to include before publication of this standard.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **179C** *SC* **179C.2.4** *P* **799** *L* **36** # 338

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

QSFP-DD MSA Revision to 7.?

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update QSFP-DD MSA Revision to 7.1

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **179C** *SC* **179C.2.4** *P* **799** *L* **52** # 339

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *MDI illustrations*

Figure 179C-7 is missing

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add for QSFP-DD1600 cable assembly plug from kocsis_3dj_01_2411 on slide TBD

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #330.

*Cl* **179C** *SC* **179C.2.4** *P* **800** *L* **13** # 340

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *MDI illustrations*

Figure 179C-8 is missing

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add for QSFP-DD1600 PMD receptacle from kocsis_3dj_01_2411 on slide TBD

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #330.

*Cl* **179C** *SC* **179C.2.5** *P* **800** *L* **22** # 341

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

OSFP MSA Revision to 5.0?

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update OSFP MSA Revision to 5.1

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **179C** *SC* **179C.2.5** *P* **800** *L* **41** # 342

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *MDI illustrations*

Figure 179C-9 is missing

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add for OSFP1600 cable assembly plug from kocsis_3dj_01_2411 on slide TBD

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #330.

*Cl* **179C** *SC* **179C.2.5** *P* **801** *L* **12** # 343

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *MDI illustrations*

Figure 179C-10 is missing

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add for OSFP1600 PMD receptacle from kocsis_3dj_01_2411 on slide TBD

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #330.

*Cl* **179C** *SC* **179C.2** *P* **796** *L* **35** # 344

Kocsis, Sam Amphenol

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Editor's note is no longer needed

*SuggestedRemedy*

See contribution kocsis_3dj_01_2411

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.9.2** *P* **322** *L* **18** # 345

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Table 178-6 has the Differential pk-pk voltage (max) Transmit enabled as 1.2V. This should be reduced to 1.0V to be consistent with Vf of 0.500

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reduce Differential pk-pk voltage (max) to 1.0V when Transmitter enabled

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The CRG reviewed slides 5-8 of the editorial presentation https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_01a_2411.pdf, and the related contribution: https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/simms_3dj_01a_2411.pdf.

Implement slide 4 of simms_3dj_01a_2411 with Ane equal to 0.481 V.
Implement with editorial license.

The following straw poll was taken:
Straw poll #E-1 (directional):
I would support the proposal in slide 4 of simms_3dj_01a_2411, with Ane set to 0.481 V, to resolve the related comments.
Y: 22 N: 10 NMI: 5 A: 9

*Cl* **178** *SC* **178.10.1** *P* **333** *L* **12** # 346

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Table 178-13 has Ane set to 0.578V which is consistent with 0.6Vf but should be reduced to 0.482 to match Vf of 0.5V

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reduce Ane to 0.482

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.4** *P* **356** *L* **40** # 347

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Table 179-7 has the Differential pk-pk voltage (max) Transmit enabled as 1.2V. This should be reduced to 1.0V to be consistent with Vf of 0.500

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reduce Differential pk-pk voltage (max) to 1.0V when Transmitter enabled

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.4** *P* **356** *L* **51** # 348

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Table 179-7 has Transmitter steady-state voltage, Vf (range) 0.4 to 0.6 V. This range should be reduced to 0.4 to 0.5 to be consistent with Vf of 0.500

*SuggestedRemedy*

change Transmitter steady-state voltage, Vf (range) to 0.4 to 0.5V

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.5** *P* **365** *L* **40** # 349

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Table 179-10 has the Amplitude tolerance set to 1.2V. This should be reduced to 1.0V to be consistent with Vf reduced to 0.5V

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change Amplitude tolerance to 1.0V

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.5.2** *P* **366** *L* **4** # 350

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Amplitude tolerance set to 1.2V. This should be reduced to 1.0V to be consistent with Vf reduced to 0.5V

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change Amplitude tolerance to 1.0V

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.11.7.1** *P* **378** *L* **34** # 351

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Table 179-17 has Ane set to 0.578V which is consistent with 0.6Vf but should be reduced to 0.482 to match Vf of 0.5V

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reduce Ane to 0.482

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **176C** *SC* **176C.5.1** *P* **688** *L* **9** # 352

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Ane*

Table 176C-7 has Ane set to 0.578V which is consistent with 0.6Vf but should be reduced to 0.482 to match Vf of 0.5V

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reduce Ane to 0.482

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.3** *P* **700** *L* **24** # 353

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Table 176D-1 has the Differential pk-pk voltage (max) Output enabled as 1.2V. This should be reduced to 1.0V to be consistent with Vf of 0.500

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reduce Differential pk-pk voltage (max) to 1.0V when Transmitter enabled

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.3** *P* **700** *L* **34** # 354

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Table 176D-1 has Transmitter steady-state voltage, Vf (range) 0.4 to 0.6 V. This range should be reduced to 0.4 to 0.5 to be consistent with Vf of 0.500

*SuggestedRemedy*

change Transmitter steady-state voltage, Vf (range) to 0.4 to 0.5V

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.4** *P* **701** *L* **19** # 355

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Table 176D-2 has the Differential pk-pk voltage (max) Output enabled as 1.2V. This should be reduced to 1.0V to be consistent with Vf of 0.500

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reduce Differential pk-pk voltage (max) to 1.0V when Transmitter enabled

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.4** *P* **701** *L* **31** # 356

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Table 176D-2 has Transmitter steady-state voltage, Vf (max) 0.6 V. This should be reduced to 0.5 to be consistent with Vf of 0.500

*SuggestedRemedy*

change Transmitter steady-state voltage, Vf (range) to 0.4 to 0.5V

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.5** *P* **702** *L* **27** # 357

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Table 176D-3 has the Amplitude tolerance set to 1.2V. This should be reduced to 1.0V to be consistent with Vf reduced to 0.5V

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change Amplitude tolerance to 1.0V

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.6** *P* **703** *L* **17** # 358

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Table 176D-4 has the Amplitude tolerance set to 1.2V. This should be reduced to 1.0V to be consistent with Vf reduced to 0.5V

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change Amplitude tolerance to 1.0V

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.6.2** *P* **706** *L* **9** # 359

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Table 176D=6 has Ane set to 0.578V which is consistent with 0.6Vf but should be reduced to 0.482 to match Vf of 0.5V

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reduce Ane to 0.482

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.7.11** *P* **710** *L* **36** # 360

Simms, William (Bill) NVIDIA

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Amplitude tolerance set to 1.2V. This should be reduced to 1.0V to be consistent with Vf reduced to 0.5V

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change Amplitude tolerance to 1.0V

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **176C** *SC* **176C.4.3** *P* **680** *L* **24** # 361

Sakai, Toshiaki Socionext

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *ERL*

In "Table 176C-1 Transmitter electrical characteristics at TP0v", Difference effective return loss, dERL (min) is still TBD. In "Table 176C-3 Receiver characteristics at TP5v", the dERL value for receiver is "-3dB". In CL178 (KR), the ERL values for transmitter and receiver are the same. (-3dB)
There is no reason not to set the dERL value for tranmitter to "-3dB".

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change C2C tranmitter dERL value from "TBD" to "-3dB".

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #66.

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.5.2** *P* **298** *L* **32** # 362

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Where flow 0 is "will be" indentified once the lock process is complete, it's not possible to fail to do that.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "may be" to "is"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.6.3** *P* **304** *L* **3** # 363

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Inner FEC sync*

Why is the dotted box considered optional? This is a new diagram/clause why not make the monitor function mandatory.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove the dotted box and associated note from Figure 177-10

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.10** *P* **306** *L* **47** # 364

Slavick, Jeff — Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TimeSync*

Support of the "optional" path delay information should be presented as the first information of this section not the last.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change 177.10 to be:
177.10 Path data delay (optional)
Support for the optional path data delay information is indicated by the status variables Inner_FEC_delay_ns_TX_ability, Inner_FEC_delay_subns_TX_ability, Inner_FEC_delay_ns_RX_ability, and Inner_FEC_delay_subns_RX_ability. Path delay information is utilized by protocols such as time synchronization (see Clause 90).

When path delay information is supported, the transmit and receive path data delay values are reported as if the DDMP (data delay measurement point) occurs on the first symbol on FEC flow 0 after the 1024-bit pad insertion (see 177.4.7), corresponding to the longest delay for transmit and the shortest delay for receive. See 90.7 for more information.

Four separate delays are reported in the following eight path data delay status variables:
- Inner_FEC_delay_ns_TX_max, Inner_FEC_delay_subns_TX_max
- Inner_FEC_delay_ns_TX_min, Inner_FEC_delay_subns_TX_min
- Inner_FEC_delay_ns_RX_max, Inner_FEC_delay_subns_RX_max
- Inner_FEC_delay_ns_RX_min, Inner_FEC_delay_subns_RX_min

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The task force reviewed slides 3 to 15 of https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/nicholl_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

Update subclause 177.10 as shown on slide 8 of nicholl_3dj_01_2411, adding a reference to the MDIO mapping table.

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **184** *SC* **184.8** *P* **516** *L* **31** # 365

Slavick, Jeff — Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TimeSync*

Support of the "optional" path delay information should be presented as the first information of this section not the last.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change 184.8 to be:
184.8 Path data delay (optional)
Support for the optional path data delay information is indicated by the status variables Inner_FEC_delay_ns_TX_ability, Inner_FEC_delay_subns_TX_ability, Inner_FEC_delay_ns_RX_ability, and Inner_FEC_delay_subns_RX_ability. Path delay information is utilized by protocols such as time synchronization (see Clause 90).

When path delay information is supported, the transmit and receive path data delay values are reported as if the DDMP (data delay measurement point) occurs on dspfo[3,1894] (see 184.4.10), corresponding to the longest delay for transmit and the shortest delay for receive. See 90.7 for more information.

Four separate delays are reported in the following eight path data delay status variables:
- Inner_FEC_delay_ns_TX_max, Inner_FEC_delay_subns_TX_max
- Inner_FEC_delay_ns_TX_min, Inner_FEC_delay_subns_TX_min
- Inner_FEC_delay_ns_RX_max, Inner_FEC_delay_subns_RX_max
- Inner_FEC_delay_ns_RX_min, Inner_FEC_delay_subns_RX_min

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The task force reviewed slides 3 to 15 of https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/nicholl_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

Update subclause 184.8 as shown on slide 9 of nicholl_3dj_01_2411, adding a reference to the MDIO mapping table.

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.6.1** *P* **586** *L* **5** # 366

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TimeSync*

Support of the "optional" path delay information should be presented as the first information of this section not the last.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change 186.6.1 to be:
186.6.1 PCS path data delay (optional)
Support for the optional path data delay information is indicated by the PCS status variables PCS_delay_ns_TX_ability, PCS_delay_subns_TX_ability, PCS_delay_ns_RX_ability, and PCS_delay_subns_RX_ability. Path delay information is utilized by protocols such as time synchronization (see Clause 90).

When path delay information is supported, the transmit and receive path data delay values are reported as if the DDMP (data delay measurement point) occurs on the start of the first non-fixed-stuff 257-bit GMP word of the tributary 0 multi-frame, where the start of the 800GBASE-ER1 tributary frame is also the start of a FEC frame, taking into account the maximum (transmit) and minimum (recieve) data delay through the GMP mechanism. This corresponds to the PCS's longest delay for transmit and the shortest delay for receive. See 90.7 for more information.

Four separate delays are reported in the following eight path data delay status variables:
- PCS_delay_ns_TX_max, PCS_delay_subns_TX_max
- PCS_delay_ns_TX_min, PCS_delay_subns_TX_min
- PCS_delay_ns_RX_max, PCS_delay_subns_RX_max
- PCS_delay_ns_RX_min, PCS_delay_subns_RX_min

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The task force reviewed slides 3 to 15 of https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/nicholl_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

Update subclause 186.6.1 as shown on slide 10 of nicholl_3dj_01_2411, adding a reference to the MDIO mapping table.

Also fix typo for "BASEER1", and add reference to the defintion of the delay mapping point.

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.6.2** *P* **586** *L* **25** # 367

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TimeSync*

Support of the "optional" path delay information should be presented as the first information of this section not the last.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change 186.6.2 to be:
186.6.2 PMA path data delay (optional)
Support for the optional path data delay information is indicated by the PMA status variables PMA_delay_ns_TX_ability, PMA_delay_subns_TX_ability, PMA_delay_ns_RX_ability, and PMA_delay_subns_RX_ability. Path delay information is utilized by protocols such as time synchronization (see Clause 90).

When path delay information is supported, the transmit and receive path data delay values are reported as if the DDMP (data delay measurement point) occurs on the first data symbol of the PMA frame S<0>, corresponding to the longest delay for transmit and the shortest delay for receive. See 90.7 for more information.

Four separate delays are reported in the following eight path data delay status variables:
- PMA_delay_ns_TX_max, PMA_delay_subns_TX_max
- PMA_delay_ns_TX_min, PMA_delay_subns_TX_min
- PMA_delay_ns_RX_max, PMA_delay_subns_RX_max
- PMA_delay_ns_RX_min, PMA_delay_subns_RX_min

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The task force reviewed slides 3 to 15 of https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/nicholl_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

Update subclause 186.6.2 as shown on slide 11 of nicholl_3dj_01_2411, adding a reference to the MDIO mapping table and add reference to the defintion of the delay mapping point.

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **171** *SC* **171.6b** *P* **184** *L* **47** # 368

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TimeSync*

Support of the "optional" path delay information should be presented as the first information of this section not the last.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change 171.6b to be:
171.6b Path data delay (optional)
171.6b.1 PHY XS path data delay
Support for the optional path data delay information is indicated by the PHY XS status variables PHY_XS_delay_ns_TX_ability, PHY_XS_delay_subns_TX_ability, PHY_XS_delay_ns_RX_ability, and PHY_XS_delay_subns_RX_ability. Path delay information is utilized by protocols such as time synchronization (see Clause 90).

When path delay information is supported and the PCS_timesync_multilane_ability variableis true (see 90.7.1), the transmit and receive path data delay values are reported as if the DDMP (data delay measurement point) is the start of the set of interleaved RS-FEC codewords, corresponding to the longest delay for transmit and the shortest delay for receive. See 90.7 for more information.

Four separate delays are reported in the following eight path data delay status variables:
- PHY_XS_delay_ns_TX_max, PHY_XS_delay_subns_TX_max
- PHY_XS_delay_ns_TX_min, PHY_XS_delay_subns_TX_min
- PHY_XS_delay_ns_RX_max, PHY_XS_delay_subns_RX_max
- PHY_XS_delay_ns_RX_min, PHY_XS_delay_subns_RX_min

171.6b.2 DTE XS path data delay
Support for the optional path data delay information is indicated by the DTE XS status variables DTE_XS_delay_ns_TX_ability, DTE_XS_delay_subns_TX_ability, DTE_XS_delay_ns_RX_ability, and DTE_XS_delay_subns_RX_ability. Path delay information is utilized by protocols such as time synchronization (see Clause 90).

When path delay information is supported and the PCS_timesync_multilane_ability variableis true (see 90.7.1), the transmit and receive path data delay values are reported as if the DDMP (data delay measurement point) is the start of the set of interleaved RS-FEC codewords, corresponding to the longest delay for transmit and the shortest delay for receive. See 90.7 for more information.

Four separate delays are reported in the following eight path data delay status variables:
- DTE_XS_delay_ns_TX_max, DTE_XS_delay_subns_TX_max
- DTE_XS_delay_ns_TX_min, DTE_XS_delay_subns_TX_min
- DTE_XS_delay_ns_RX_max, DTE_XS_delay_subns_RX_max
- DTE_XS_delay_ns_RX_min, DTE_XS_delay_subns_RX_min

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The task force reviewed slides 3 to 15 of https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/nicholl_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

Update subclause 171.6b as shown on slide 12 and 13 of nicholl_3dj_01_2411 with editorial license.

*Cl* **175** *SC* **175.6** *P* **244** *L* **10** # 369

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TimeSync*

Support of the "optional" path delay information should be presented as the first information of this section not the last.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change 175.6 to be:
175.6 Path data delay (optional)
Support for the optional path data delay information is indicated by the status variables PCS_delay_ns_TX_ability, PCS_delay_subns_TX_ability, PCS_delay_ns_RX_ability, and PCS_delay_subns_RX_ability. Path delay information is utilized by protocols such as time synchronization (see Clause 90).

When path delay information is supported and the PCS_timesync_multilane_ability variableis true (see 90.7.1), the transmit and receive path data delay values are reported as if the DDMP (data delay measurement point) is at the start of the set of four interleaved RS-FEC codewords, longest delay for transmit and the shortest delay for receive. See 90.7 for more information.

Four separate delays are reported in the following eight path data delay status variables:
- PCS_delay_ns_TX_max, PCS_delay_subns_TX_max
- PCS_delay_ns_TX_min, PCS_delay_subns_TX_min
- PCS_delay_ns_RX_max, PCS_delay_subns_RX_max
- PCS_delay_ns_RX_min, PCS_delay_subns_RX_min

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The task force reviewed slides 3 to 15 of https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/nicholl_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

Update subclause 175.6 as shown on slide 14 of nicholl_3dj_01_2411 with editorial license.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.10** *P* **281** *L* **60** # 370

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TimeSync*

Support of the "optional" path delay information should be presented as the first information of this section not the last.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change 176.10 to be:
176.10 Path data delay (optional)
Support for the optional path data delay information is indicated by the PMA status variables PMA_delay_ns_TX_ability, PMA_delay_subns_TX_ability, PMA_delay_ns_RX_ability, and PMA_delay_subns_RX_ability. Path delay information is utilized by protocols such as time synchronization (see Clause 90).

When path delay information is supported, the transmit and receive path data delay values are reported as if the DDMP (data delay measurement point) occurs on an odd PCS lane, corresponding to the longest delay for transmit and the shortest delay for receive. See 90.7 for more information.

Four separate delays are reported in the following eight path data delay status variables:
- PMA_delay_ns_TX_max, PMA_delay_subns_TX_max
- PMA_delay_ns_TX_min, PMA_delay_subns_TX_min
- PMA_delay_ns_RX_max, PMA_delay_subns_RX_max
- PMA_delay_ns_RX_min, PMA_delay_subns_RX_min

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The task force reviewed slides 3 to 15 of https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/nicholl_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

Update subclause 176.10 as shown on slide 15 of nicholl_3dj_01_2411, adding a reference to the MDIO mapping table.

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.4.1** *P* **291** *L* **35** # 371

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Inner FEC deskew*

Details for Alignment and deskew is needed

*SuggestedRemedy*

Presentation detailing updates to be submitted.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using response to comment # 54.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.1.4** *P* **255** *L* **1** # 372

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Forwarding of the clock is a necessary function for the PMA regardless of ILT. Since the PMA does not do any PPM compensation.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove the last paragraph of 176.1.4 that begins with "In order to support the inter-sublayer link training"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using response to comment # 26.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.1.3** *P* **253** *L* **34** # 373

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Eleven items is a bit more than what I'd considered to be several.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "Several terms" to "The following terms"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.2** *P* **256** *L* **47** # 374

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

The last several paragraphs of 176.2 are dealing with specific types of PMAs and the SIGNAL_OK function. We have 3 different types of PMAs whose functionality we do group into different sub-clauses later on, so making each its own sub-clause of 176.2 I think would organize it better.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Insert this heading "176.2.1 PMA service interface for m:n PMA" before the paragraph that begins with "In the transmit direction, the m:n PMAs"
Insert this heading "176.2.2 PMA service interface for n:m PMA" before the paragraph that begins with "In the transmit direction, the n:m PMAs"
Insert this heading "176.2.3 PMA service interface for n:n PMA" before the paragraph that begins with "In the transmit direction, the n:n PMAs"
Insert this heading "176.2.4 SIGNAL_OK for the PMA service interface" before the paragraph that begins with "The PMA receives signal status"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.2** *P* **257** *L* **15** # 375

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *pma variables*

Using one variable name "SIGNAL_OK" when we have two copies of it for each Service interface and we have two service interfaces is going to be very confusing. We don't use just symbol for the data, we use tx_symbol and rx_symbol.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Using editorial license.

In Table 176-5 change the headings to be:
inst.IS_SIGNAL.indication SIGNAL_OK_rx
PMA.IS_SIGNAL.indication SIGNAL_OK_rx

In Table 176-6 change the headings to be:
PMA.IS_SIGNAL.request SIGNAL_OK_tx
inst.IS_SIGNAL.request SIGNAL_OK_tx

In 176.2 in the 2nd paragraph update IS_SIGNAL primitives to be as follows:
PMA:IS_SIGNAL.request(SIGNAL_OK_tx)
PMA:IS_SIGNAL.indication(SIGNAL_OK_rx)

In 176.2 in the 2nd to last paragraph (above Table 176-5) change the last two sentences to be: The SIGNAL_OK_rx parameter at the client interface is set according to Table 176-5, for n:n PMAs the parameter is set as if all_locked_demux<y> is true.

In 176.3 in the 2nd paragraph update IS_SIGNAL primitives to be as follows:
inst:IS_SIGNAL.request(SIGNAL_OK_tx)
inst:IS_SIGNAL.indication(SIGNAL_OK_rx)

In 176.3 in the 2nd to last paragraph (above Table 176-5) change the last two sentences to be: The SIGNAL_OK_tx parameter at the interface below the PMA is set according to Table 176-6, for n:n PMAs the parameter is set as if align_status_mux is true.

In 176.4.4.2.1 in the signal_ok_mux definition change "SIGNAL_OK" to "SIGNAL_OK_tx/rx"

In 176.4.4.2.1 in the signal_ok_demux definitiong change "SIGNAL_OK" to "SIGNAL_OK_tx/rx"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Change title of table 176-5 from: "SIGNAL_OK values"
to: "PMA:IS_SIGNAL.indication(SIGNAL_OK) generation"

Change title of table 176-6 from: "SIGNAL_OK values"
to: "inst:IS_SIGNAL.request(SIGNAL_OK) generation"

Make similar changes to Table 177-1 and Table 177-2.

Implement with editorial license.

---

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.4.4.2.1** *P* **271** *L* **45** # 376

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

The mapping of SIGNAL_OK to signal_ok_*mux is an active mapping of the service interface to status value.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "It is true if the value was OK" to "It is true when the value is OK" in both signal_ok_mux and signal_ok_demux definitions.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

---

*Cl* **176** *SC* **176.2** *P* **257** *L* **39** # 377

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Noting that there is a clock propagation in addition to the actual listed primitives should occur right after we list out those parameters and before we fully define them.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Move the last paragraph of 176.2 and 176.3 to be after the bullet list of interface primitives.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

---

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.2** *P* **290** *L* **37** # 378

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Noting that there is a clock propagation in addition to the actual listed primitives should occur right after we list out those parameters and before we fully define them.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Move the last paragraph of 177.2 to be after the bullet list of interface primitives.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

---

*Cl* **171** *SC* **171.6a** *P* **184** *L* **17** # 379

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

Enahanced PTP should likley come after the "normal" TimeSync function of path delay information.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Flip-flop Enhanced PTP accuracy and Path data delay for time synchronization

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

---

*Cl* **171** *SC* **171.9** *P* **195** *L* **0** # 380

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

No PICS for TimeSync functions

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add PICS similar to Table 175-4 to Clause 171 but also add in the Enhanced PTP accuracy

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

---

*Cl* **171** *SC* **171.6a** *P* **184** *L* **18** # 381

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The opening paragraph is not accurately representing the Enhanced PTP accuracy functionality.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update the first paragraph to read:
If the sublayer below the 800GXS is an 800GBASE-ER1 PCS, the enhanced PTP accuracy feature provides the indication of where in the 800GMII stream 800GBASE-R alignment markers once existed. This indicator allows for subsequent insertion of 800GBASE-R alingment markers into the same spot in the data stream.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **171** *SC* **171.6a** *P* **184** *L* **36** # 382

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **R** *PTP*

The insertion of AMs is defined to occur with RAML, but the PCSs are built upon this occuring as the first N 257b words of a RS-FEC, so the PHY XS needs to align it's RS-FEC formation around the RAML not just stuff the AMs anywhere within a RS-FEC codeword.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change: "When enhanced PTP accuracy is enabled, the PHY 800GXS inserts the 800GBASE-R PCS alignment markers based on the RAML signal. If the enhanced PTP feature is disabled, the PHY 800GXS inserts the 800GBASE-R PCS alignment markers as defined in 172.2.4.6."
To: "When enhanced PTP accuracy is enabled, the PHY 800GXS inserts the 800GBASE-R PCS alignment markers based on the RAML signal and waits for the first RAML after reset removal to begin its encoding process. When the enhanced PTP feature is disabled the alignment marker insertion process operates normally, see 172.2.4.6."

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
FEC encoded data after reset prior to the first AM insertion is not usable since the receiver must identify the AMs prior to FEC decode. This behavior should be no different from the behavoir when RAML is not used.

There is no consensus to make a change at this time.

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.4.2** *P* **291** *L* **45** # 383

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

With the addition of the deskew process the Convolutional interleaver no longer uses the PMA lanes directly but rather the deskewed lanes.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add the word "deskewed" before PMA in the first sentence of 177.4.2.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.4.2** *P* **291** *L* **47** # 384

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

No mechanism to identify the RS-FEC symbol boundaries is provided.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change the sentence that begins with "The four RS-FEC symbols in each RS-FEC symbol-quartet are from four different RS-FEC codewords"
to "Using the RS-FEC boundaries found by the Alignment and Deksew process (see 177.4.1) the convolutioner interleaver creates groups of four RS-FEC symbols from four RS-FEC codewords."

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.4.2** *P* **291** *L* **52** # 385

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

There is a , in the 1536 number.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove the comma

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **177** *SC* **177.5.2** *P* **298** *L* **22** # 386

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

Steps a) and b.2) and c) tell us what step to proceed to but b.1) does not.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add go to step c) to end of step b) 1)

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl **177** SC **177.5.2.** P **298** L **27** # 387

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

The phrase "at least 140" is intending the minimum value of invalid codewords in which you take this branch. Alternative wording could be used to improve clarity of the function.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change "at least 140" to "140 or more"

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

Cl **177** SC **177.5.2** P **298** L **22** # 388

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

Explanation of the sync process is not necssary just point to the FSM.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove steps a,b,c

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The high level descriptive text can be helpful to readers to understand the intent of the state machine. The state machine description always prevails. Some of the lower level steps can be removed.

Update the high level steps with editorial license

Cl **177** SC **177.6.3** P **303** L **11** # 389

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Inner FEC sync*

restart_inner_fec_sync should only be controlled by one FSM. The forcing of fs_lock false will cause the pad detection FSM to go to INIT which will clear the restart_inner_fec_sync allowing the self-sync FSM to begin to re-sync.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove "restart_inner_fec_sync <= false" from INNER_FEC_SYNC_INIT

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Update the state diagrams in Figures 177-9 and 177-10 as shown in slide 25 of https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/nicholl_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

Implement with editorial license.

Cl **177** SC **177.6.3** P **303** L **29** # 390

Slavick, Jeff Broadcom

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The exit from CW_CHECK_1 and CW_CHECK_2 for values of 13 have the wrong variable name

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change valid_cw=13 to valid_cw_cnt=13 two places Fig 177-9

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement suggested remedy with editorial license.

Cl **185** SC **185.9.2** P **538** L **46** # 391

Pfiefle, Joerg Keysight Technologies

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TQM*

There is no calibration for local oscillator linewidth and hence there is no calibration residual. The local oscillator linewidth definition in previous section 185.9.1 is sufficient.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove this line in Table 185-13

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT.

Cl **187** SC **187.9.2** P **608** L **49** # 392

Pfiefle, Joerg Keysight Technologies

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TQM*

A coherent front-end calibration residual I-Q skew of 0.2 ps is not available on current generation test equipment and 0.5 ps is an acceptabel maximum value

*SuggestedRemedy*

change I-Q skew for X value from 0.2 to 0.5 in table 187-13 and analog change I-Q skew for Y value.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #393.

Cl **185** SC **185.9.1** P **538** L **33** # 393

Pfiefle, Joerg — Keysight Technologies

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TQM*

A coherent front-end calibration residual I-Q skew of 0.2 ps is not available on current generation test equipment and 0.5 ps is an acceptabel maximum value

*SuggestedRemedy*

change I-Q skew for X value from 0.2 to 0.5 in table 185-13 and analog change I-Q skew for Y value.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In Table 185-13 for "I-Q skew for X (max)" and "I-Q skew for Y (max)" change the value from 0.2 to 0.5 ps.

Cl **187** SC **187.9.2** P **608** L **50** # 394

Pfiefle, Joerg — Keysight Technologies

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TQM*

There is no coherent front-end calibration for I-Q DC offset or I-Q instantaneous offset, hence there is also no post calibration residual.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove the four lines, I-Q DC offset for X, I-Q instantaneous offset for X, I-Q DC offset for Y and I-Q DC offset for Y from Table 187-13

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement suggested remedy in Table 187-13.

Cl **185** SC **185.9.1** P **538** L **35** # 395

Pfiefle, Joerg — Keysight Technologies

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TQM*

There is no coherent front-end calibration for I-Q DC offset or I-Q instantaneous offset, hence there is also no post calibration residual.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove the four lines, I-Q DC offset for X, I-Q instantaneous offset for X, I-Q DC offset for Y and I-Q DC offset for Y from Table 185-13

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement suggested remedy in Tables 185-13 and Table 185A-2

Cl **183** SC **183.7.1** P **480** L **34** # 396

Rodes, Roberto — Coherent

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TDECQ*

TDECQmax for FR4 is currently 'TBD'

*SuggestedRemedy*

Propose to replace TBD with 3.4 dB. Supporting presentation wil be provided

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #146.

Cl **182** SC **182.7.1** P **452** L **43** # 397

Rodes, Roberto — Coherent

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *TDECQ*

TDECQmax for DRx-2 is currently 'TBD'

*SuggestedRemedy*

Propose to replace TBD with 3.4 dB. Supporting presentation wil be provided

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #146.

Cl **1** SC **1.3** P **50** L **41** # 398

Dawe, Piers — Nvidia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucket)*

The OSFP specification has been updated. Notice that 1.3 says "Standards may be subject to revision, and parties subject to agreements based on this standard are encouraged to investigate the possibility of applying the most recent editions of the standards indicated below"

*SuggestedRemedy*

Update OSFP from Rev 5.0, October 2, 2022 to Rev 5.1, September 12th, 2024, or remove the date and revision number from the reference.
Update any other references as appropriate if new revisions are published.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Update OSFP from Rev 5.0, October 2, 2022 to Rev 5.1, September 12th, 2024.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.4** *P* **701** *L* **23** # 399

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *AC common mode*

AC common-mode voltages are not as large as this in practice, even at 200G/lane. Notice that while the full-band VCM is lower than for host output, the low-frequency VCM is the same, which is not realistic; a module does not have the very heavy-duty power supply that a host uses.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Halve the LF ACCM limit for module output (Table 176E-2) because the module output is measured in the MCB which should have a clean power supply.
Also in Table 176E-3, host input ACCM tolerance.
We may need a sentence of explanation: the host must tolerate this much module-generated ACCM, as well as any that it generates itself.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Change the LF ACCM limit for module output (Table 176D-2) from 0.03 V to 0.015 V.
Apply the corresponding change in Table 176D-3, host input ACCM tolerance.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.4.6** *P* **362** *L* **16** # 400

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Tx spec methodology*

As explained in other comments (and see dawe_3dj_01a_2406), up to 3ck the SNDR spec acted together with the jitter spec and others to protect the link performance - but we don't have a satisfactory way of measuring jitter at today's speeds and losses with reasonable reflections. Basically, measurements can't tell jitter from noise, and trying to separate the two things out "leaves margin on the table". See calvin_3dj_02a_2407 and successor.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the SNDR section. Add a VEC-like, TDECQ-like spec using this clause's COM reference receiver which can be implemented in a scope, as in dawe_3dj_01_2409.
Similarly for KR and C2C.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #404.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.4.7** *P* **363** *L* **1** # 401

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Tx spec methodology*

Measuring jitter separately to other impairments relies on a better slew rate to noise ratio than we have at the observation point, and better than what is needed to make good links. calvin_3dj_01b_2407 shows that most of what is measured is not jitter. Also see calvin_3dj_02a_2407 and successor, and zivny_3dj_01_2409 which does not establish if any of the jitter measurements give measure the right thing.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the jitter section. Add a VEC-like, TDECQ-like spec using this clause's COM reference receiver which can be implemented in a scope, as in dawe_3dj_01_2409.
Similarly for KR and C2C.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #404.

Cl **182** SC **182.9.13** P **468** L **8** # 402

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **D** *Jitter*

At present, the LF jitter slope for 113.4375 GBd (with inner FEC) and the LF jitter slope for 106.25 GBd (PMDs and PMAs without or before inner FEC) are both based on 4 MHz, 0.05 UI pk-pk but the UI differ, so they are incompatible. This causes a buffering requirement that is finite at 4 MHz but unbounded at low jitter frequencies (which themselves are unbounded), because the timing with inner FEC is inherited from the timing without inner FEC. One of the slopes must be adjusted to match the other in absolute time units (not UI) at low frequencies so that there is not an unbounded buffering requirement and modules can meet the spec when plugged into any compliant host. The proposed remedy is very simple.

A similar issue was discussed in multiple presentations:

dawe_3cd_02a_0118 Options to fix the low frequency jitter (gearbox) issue Dawe, Ran, Dietrich

and

ghiasi_3dj_02a_2303 CRU Bandwidth Recommendation for 200G Interfaces

ghiasi_3cd_01_0118 Considerations for CRU BW and Amount of Untracked Jitter

ran_011718_3cd_adhoc Jitter considerations for 100GAUI-2 with 100GBASE-DR

dawe_3cd_03_0717 Making the jitter specs ... compatible Dawe and Wertheim

dawe_3bs_02_0717 Making the jitter specs ... compatible Dawe and Wertheim

but this situation is much easier to fix.

*SuggestedRemedy*

For the FECi PMDs (182.9.13 and 183.9.13), instead of referring to 121.8.10.4 (Table 121-12, Applied sinusoidal jitter, which is based on 2e5/f, 0.05 UI which is J*f <= 1.882 us, J <= 0.471 ps as there is no inner FEC there), use 2.13e5/f, 0.053 UI, which is also J*f <= 1.882 us and J <= 0.471 ps. The jitter corner remains at 4 MHz.

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED REJECT.

This is a repeat of comment #562 to D1.1.

There is insufficient evidence that electrical jitter requirements can be applied to optical PMDs

Cl **179** SC **179.9.4** P **356** L **39** # 403

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

Supply voltages and voltage swing trend downwards over the years. This 1.2 V max has not changed since 10GBASE-KR, a long time ago. In 3ck and D1.0, C2M had 750 mV, and other C2M had 900 mV. PCIe have moved from 1.2 V to 1 V max. A high max is harmful when a receiver can ask someone else's transmitter to turn up to the max, causing the second party to suffer unnecessary NEXT in its receiver.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reduce 1.2 mV to 1 V, here, in the receiver Table 179-10 and in the text in 179.9.5.2.
Reduce the steady-state voltage vf max from 0.6 V to 0.5 V. Make appropriate adjustments to Av Afe Ane and eta0 in COM tables.
Similarly for KR and C2C. See another comment for C2M.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.4** *P* **357** *L* **22** # 404

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Tx spec methodology*

Our way of measuring jitter doesn't work well enough with the increased max host loss over 3ck: it is very sensitive to signal amplitude, loss to the point of observation, and allowed reflections, so it is very inaccurate. It is not clear that it can or should be fixed. Our way of defining SNDR doesn't work correctly over host loss either. This can be fixed, but "vertical and horizontal noise" act together to degrade BER: more of one goes with less of the other. Attempting to separate them out is diagnostics; it is not the standard's concern how a signal got to be the way it is, only whether it is good enough or not. See calvin_3dj_02a_2407 and successor.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the SNDR and jitter specs. Add a VEC-like, TDECQ-like spec (see dawe_3dj_01_2409) using this clause's COM reference receiver which can be implemented in a scope. Similarly for KR and C2C.
Delete SNR_ISI because it is a contributor to eye opening.
RLM is a contributor to eye opening defined right, too: see another comment.
Define VEC and Eye Amplitude (based on the equalised scope measurement) for nominal maximum signals; don't ask the scope to resolve very small signals (same idea as SNDR being defined for the presents in Table 179-8 today, not for every possible case).

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
The CRG reviewed slides 11-14 of https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/ran_3dj_01a_2411.pdf, and the contribution https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/dawe_3dj_01_2411.pdf, related to this comment and a related group of comments.

There was no support to make the proposed changes in comment 404 and related comments 400, 308, 411, 416, 405, 315, 316, and 401.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.4.3** *P* **361** *L* **33** # 405

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Tx spec methodology*

SNR_ISI is not needed as a separate spec: it is a component of eye opening. There is no need for a not-quite-consistent special equalizer with its special Nb for this.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the SNR_ISI section and the editor's note. See other comments and dawe_3dj_01_2409 for the holistic VEC-like, TDECQ-like spec that includes it.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #404.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.5.2** *P* **366** *L* **4** # 406

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx test methodology*

Signal Vpkpk are defined and measured and calibrated with PRBS13Q. When used for stressed input testing, the signal is changed to PRBS31Q. This is settled policy. The envelope of the signal depends on the pattern, the loss to the observation point and the Tx emphasis. These are known, so the dependency is known.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Assuming that the intent is a 1 V swing at the silicon, the Vpkpk for calibration (with PRBS13Q) at the MCB output is a little less. Add a row to the table for this voltage.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Comment #345 and related comments resulted in changing the maximum peak-to-peak voltage from 1.2 V to 1.0 V. The corresponding maximum v_f was also changed to 0.5 V.

Change from
"a compliant transmitter whose peak-to-peak differential output voltage (see Table 179-7) measured at the preset 1 equalizer setting is 1.2 V"
to
"a compliant transmitter that has the maximum allowed steady-state voltage (see Table 179-7)".

*Cl* **178A** *SC* **178A.1.7.1** *P* **731** *L* **41** # 407

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *COM MLSD*

In today's COM, the receiver noise spectral density is a parameter: it does not depend on the channel or how the receiver is tuned. As Hossein has shown us, this is unrealistic. It matters because it gives lower loss channels credit they don't deserve, allowing some bad lower loss channels to pass that shouldn't when the right high-loss channels are passed and failed.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Implement shakiba_3dj_COM_02_241001 with a "typical" ENOB.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Straw poll #1 from the IEEE P802.3dj May 2024 Task Force meeting indicated a lack of support for an additional noise term to more explicitly represent noise from an analog-to-digital converter.
"IEEE P802.3dj May 2024 Task Foce Straw Poll #1
I support adding a new noise term (such as 'eta_1' in healey_3dj_01a_2405, slide 6) to the COM reference receiver.
Results (all) Y: 13, , N: 37 , A: 31"

Instead, the receiver input-referred noise (eta0) was increased to allocate additional margin for this noise.

Note that the suggested remedy refers to "shakiba_3dj_COM_02_241001" which proposes changes to Matlab code that is not part of the draft and not appropriate for implementation in Annex 178A. Also, the term "typical ENOB" is not defined. The values for any new parameters (e.g., "ENOB", "clipping probability") would need to be agreed or the result would be more "TBDs" being added to the draft. It may also be necessary to consider adjustments to the eta0 parameter if other noise sources are added.
Finally, no evidence has been provided that the addition of a new noise term addresses the issues raised in the comment (that is, that "bad" lower-loss channels will be rejected as a result of the addition of a noise term).

Further study of this subject is encouraged.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.4.3** *P* **700** *L* **40** # 408

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Tx equalization*

In 3ck, C2M had just two modes for its "transmitter output waveform training". In this project, COM seems to think that TxFIR setting is not important, although that may be a feature of the abstract COM receiver not real receivers. It is not clear whether CR needs such careful transmitter output waveform rules, and if it does, it does not necessarily follow that C2M, with less loss, also needs them. The editor's note under the COM table says some of this.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Relax the transmitter output waveform limits as appropriate.
Do the same in other clauses if appropriate.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
The comment does not provide sufficient justification to support the suggested remedy.
The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.4.3** *P* **700** *L* **23** # 409

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

In D1.1, vf min was 0.387 V, from 3ck CR, which was too high for C2M anyway. This draft shows 0.4 which is even worse and not consistent with 0.4 V at the silicon.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reduce it, at least back to 0.387 but preferably to 0.9/2*4/5*0.387/0.4 = 0.348 V for a nominal 900 mV +0/-20%

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.4.3** *P* **700** *L* **23** # 410

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

1.2 V is quite excessive for C2M, and, considering modern silicon processes, excessive for anything high speed in 2024.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Change to 0.9 V, as is normal for C2M. Similarly, reduce vf max to 450 mV.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.5.3** *P* **700** *L* **34** # 411

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Tx spec methodology*

Several inappropriate backplane-style "micro-managing" many-quotas spec items have appeared that are wasteful and unnecessary diagnostics, and some are not measurable with the losses allowed in C2M with reasonable reflections. This is not the way to specify an observable signal. Remember, our task is to specify the *signal at the interface* not hypothesise about the silicon 20-ish dB behind it.
See other comments noting the impracticality of the 120D style jitter measurement method for this project. See dawe_3dj_01a_2406, calvin_3dj_02a_2407 and successor.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Remove vf (min), Rpeak, SNDR, SNR_ISI and output jitter. Add a VEC-like, TDECQ-like spec, which can be measured in a scope using the COM reference receiver parameters from Table 176D-6 (see dawe_3dj_01_2409). The VEC limit is derived from the COM table too.
Remove RLM; in 120E we decided we didn't need a separate eye linearity spec.
Add an Eye Amplitude spec based on the same measurement (note that dawe_3dj_01_2409 says Eye Height: Eye Amplitude is meant).
Note that because of instrument noise, VEC and Eye Amplitude (like SNDR) should not be measured on small signals, but on nominal-minimum signals before any training process has reduced them ("presets").
Apply to C2M throughout 176D.
Another comment proposes the same approach for 179, CR.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #404.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.7.12** *P* **711** *L* **31** # 412

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *(bucketp)*

The figures "Example host output test configuration" and "Example module output test configuration" have gone missing.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reinstate them. They are needed to show the crosstalk calibration, as one cannot assume that the host generates the same crosstalk as the MCB.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
The output specification methodology adopted for C2M is different from the one previously used. It does not include counter-propagating crosstalk and its calibration. As a result, most of the content of the previously used figures is irrelevant.
Note that the content is based on that of CR transmitter specifications, which has been used for several generations and does not have similar figures.

The suggested remedy does not include sufficient detail to implement in the draft.

*Cl* **176D** *SC* **176D.6.2** *P* **706** *L* **9** # 413

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Output voltage range*

These voltages Av Afe Ane look like old style backplane-style values, which should be reduced even for CR and KR, and should be reduced further for C2M. The Ane value, 0.578 V, is even worse than in the last draft (0.45 V).

*SuggestedRemedy*

Reduce Av Afe and Ane. Reduce the ratio between Ane and the others (representing the tolerance of the silicon, which should not be +/-20% in 2024). To make the COM table pass and fail the same scenarios, reduce eta0 in proportion.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #345.

*Cl* **178B** *SC* **178B.3.5.1** *P* **746** *L* **20** # 414

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **D** *PRBS*

Precoded training pattern 1 might not be well balanced.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Check precoded patterns for balance. If there is a problem, change the default seed so as to rotate the pattern by a few UI to make the precoding start as intended.

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The following contribution, reviewed by the task force at a previous ad hoc meeting, provides justification and proposed changes:
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/adhoc/optics/1024_OPTX/dawe_3dj_optx_01_241031.pdf
The precoded training patterns were defined (and the level imbalance was analyzed) more than 8 years ago during 802.3cd.
See https://ieee802.org/3/cd/public/July16/healey_3cd_01a_0716.pdf slide 10. The effect is known.
For task force discussion.

*Cl* **178B** *SC* **178B.5.4** *P* **748** *L* **35** # 415

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **D** *PRBS*

The free-running precoded training patterns are not adequately defined.

*SuggestedRemedy*

For the 8 precoded PRBS13Q, define the pattern as the one that would be generated if the seed were as in Table 178B-1 (and see another comment), and the precoder state is set to 0. As the pattern runs across the training frame, the actual start position doesn't matter as long as the intent to avoid correlation between lanes is met. For the free-running precoded PRBS31Q, define the pattern as in 120.5.11.2.2 with the precoder state set to 0.

*Proposed Response* *Response Status* **W**

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following related contribution was reviewed by the 802.3dj task force at a prior ad hoc meeting:
https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/adhoc/optics/1024_OPTX/dawe_3dj_optx_01_241031.pdf

The contribution proposes to add text indicating that the precoder and PRBS generator are initialized simultaneously with the seed (for the PRBS test pattern generator) and initial value 0 (for the precoder).

For CRG discussion.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.4.2** *P* **361** *L* **26** # 416

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Tx spec methodology*

If we look at the signal at TP2 and its equalised eye rather than just hypothesising about it (see other comments), we probably don't need a separate RLM spec. Today, COM doesn't address RLM carefully. 3ck C2M doesn't have an equivalent; if a signal has enough nonlinearity to matter, it shows up in a worse VEC.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Delete the RLM spec and 179.9.4.2. See another comment for the holistic VEC-like, TDECQ-like spec that includes it.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #404.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.2.2** *P* **550** *L* **17** # 417

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

Some of the material here is not "overview, it is part of the transmit function or the receive function as Figure 186-3 shows.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Move some of the material in lines 17 to 34 to 186.2.3, and some of the material in lines 36 to 47 to 186.2.4, with editorial licence.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The overall structure of 186.2.2 mirrors that of 172.2.1, but there probably is too many details here regarding the size of the FEC codewords, the number of mapping lanes, the use of GMP, etc.

Streamline the overview text in this clause to focus on what is done at a high level (in the transmit direction: encode the data from the MII, map to the PCS frame, add FEC, map to DP-16QAM symbols that are provided to the PMA).

Change the heading of 186.2.3.1 "Encode and rate match" to:
"64B/66B Encode and rate match"

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **179** *SC* **179.9.5.4.2** *P* **370** *L* **40** # 418

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx test methodology*

Missing jitter tolerance frequency point ("case")

*SuggestedRemedy*

Insert a case at 0.1333 MHz, 1.5 UI. Similarly in Table 176D-10.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
The following straw poll was taken.
Straw poll #E-2 (decision)
I support adopting the suggested remedy to comment #418 (adding a case).
Y: 27
N: 20

Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **186** *SC* **186.2.2** *P* **550** *L* **29** # 419

Dawe, Piers Nvidia

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *(bucketp)*

This says "a spatially-coupled TPC-like code". "TPC" and "spatial" do not appear anywhere else in the draft.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Explain what is meant by "spatially-coupled" and "TPC" and "TPC-like code".

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

In 186.2.2,
change:
"The 8 lanes are interleaved and encoded with a spatially-coupled TPC-like code with BCH(256,239) constituent code."

to:
"The 8 lanes are interleaved and encoded with an extended BCH(256,239) code."

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **184** *SC* **184.2** *P* **498** *L* **43** # 420

Kota, Kishore Marvell Semiconductor

*Comment Type* **E** *Comment Status* **A** *(editorial)*

ADC input signals in Figure 184-2 are labelled RX_Ai, RX_Aq, RX_Bi and RX_Bq. I think the labels A/B are used to highlight the fact that the polarization angle at the receiver is not necessarily aligned with the X/Y polarizations at the transmitter. However, A/B are somewhat arbitrary and do not clearly reflect the fact that those are orthogonal polarizations.

*SuggestedRemedy*

My suggestion is to use H/V (for horizontal and vertical) instead of A/B because it is common to use these letters in coherent DSPs instead of X/Y to indicate orthogonal polarizations. i.e. use RX_Hi, RX_Hq, RX_Vi, RX_Vq. Same change would also apply to uses of these names in 184.5.1 on page 508, lines 45, 47 and 51 and in 184.5.2 on page 509, line 5 and 184.5.7 on page 510, line 10.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Implement with editorial license and discretion.

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.5.1** *P* **528** *L* **32** # 421

Kota, Kishore — Marvell Semiconductor

*Comment Type* **T** *Comment Status* **A** *ADC signal labelling*

ADC input signals in Figure 185-5 are labelled RX_Ai, RX_Aq, RX_Bi and RX_Bq. I think the original X/Y were changed to A/B to highlight the fact that the polarization angle at the receiver is not necessarily aligned with the X/Y polarizations at the transmitter. However, A&B are somewhat arbitrary and do not clearly reflect the fact that those are orthogonal polarizations.

*SuggestedRemedy*

My suggestion is to use H/V (for horizontal and vertical) instead of A/B because it is common to use these letters in coherent DSPs instead of X/Y to indicate orthogonal polarizations. i.e. use RX_Hi, RX_Hq, RX_Vi, RX_Vq. Same change would also apply to uses of these names in 185.5.3 on page 529 line 25,

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

[Editor's note: Change comment type from E to T.]

In clauses 184 through 187 change all signal labels from Rx_AI, Rx_AQ, Rx_BI, and Rx_BQ to Rx_XI, Rx_XQ, Rx_YI, and Rx_YQ.

Add a clarifying sentence in 185 and 187 similar to "The signals Rx_XI, Rx_XQ, Rx_YI, and Rx_YQ each carry a combination of the transmitting Inner FEC
Tx_XI, Tx_XQ, Tx_YI, and Tx_YQ signals used by the transmitting PMD to generate the DP-16QAM symbols.".

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **184** *SC* **184.4.2** *P* **500** *L* **9** # 422

Kota, Kishore — Marvell Semiconductor

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Data path*

The text of this clause was changed from earlier drafts and the original intent was lost in the process. Lane reorder in D1.2 refers to 172.2.5.2 which specifies that all the lanes are completely reordered to match the PCS lane ordering. However, 800GBASE-LR1 permutation function only requires a partial reorder where flow 0 and flow 1 are separated without any requirement on the order of the PCS lanes within each flow. Requiring a full reorder places an unreasonable burden on implementations which are targeted at low-power applications.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Supporting contribution to be provided.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The task force reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/kota_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

Strict reordering of all 32 800G PCS lanes is not required, they only need to be separated into two groups, PCSLs 0-15 and PCSLs 16-31.

Update 184.4.2 with this relaxed requirement. Also update 184.4.3 where two lanes are selected for symbol-pair swapping, one from each group. The two lanes are not required to be (n) and (n+16). Any lane of one group may be paired with any lane of the other group.

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **184** *SC* **184.4.1** *P* **500** *L* **5** # 423

Kota, Kishore — Marvell Semiconductor

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Data path*

Text in this clause was changed from earlier drafts and the original intent was lost in the process. Lane alignment lock in D1.2 refers to 172.2.5.1 for deskew. However, 172.2.5.1 specifies a complete de-skew of all the PCS lanes. However, the permutation function only requires a partial deskew of 20-bits (i.e. dual 10-bit RS symbol boundaries). A full deskew places an unreasonable burden on implementations which are targeted at low-power applications

*SuggestedRemedy*

Supporting contribution to be provided.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

The task force reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/kota_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

The lane alignment and deskew requirement for Clause 184 inner FEC is very similar to the lane alignment required for the Clause 177 inner FEC which currently requires a full deskew of the input lanes for the correct function of the convolutional interleaver.

If a new presentation can show that a full deskew is not required, this subclause can subsequently be modified and/or a limit of the maximum tolerable skew can be added.

There is no consensus to make a change at this time.

*Cl* **184** *SC* **184.4.5** *P* **503** *L* **14** # 424

Kota, Kishore — Marvell Semiconductor

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Data path*

Text says "Define parity[15:0] to be the coefficients of the computed parity polynomial" where it is implied but not stated that parity[15] corresponds to p15 in Equation (184-2). This should be stated precisely to eliminate any ambiguity.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Replace with "Define parity[15:0] to be the coefficients of the computed parity polynomial where parity[15] corresponds to p15 in Equation (184-2) and so on."

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The task force reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/kota_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

In 184.4.5 change:
"Define parity[15:0] to be the coefficients of the computed parity polynomial"

To:
"Define parity[15:0] to be the coefficients of the computed parity polynomial where parity[15] corresponds to p15 in Equation (184-2), parity[14] to p14 and so on."

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **184** *SC* **184.4.6** *P* **503** *L* **29** # 425

Kota, Kishore — Marvell Semiconductor

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Data path*

Text implies but does not state what the bits circo[j] should be for j=110 to 125.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Need to say encodeo[j] is assigned to circo[j] for j=110 to 125

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The task force reviewed https://www.ieee802.org/3/dj/public/24_11/kota_3dj_01_2411.pdf.

Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

*Cl* **184** *SC* **184.4** *P* **500** *L* **1** # 426

Kota, Kishore — Marvell Semiconductor

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Data path*

Text in Clause 184.4 was changed from prior drafts. However, it appears some of the original intent and precision was lost in the process.

*SuggestedRemedy*

Supporting contribution to be provided to address all the places where precision was lost in this text in the pursuit of simplified text.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.

This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.

---

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.5** *P* **531** *L* **17** # 427

Kota, Kishore — Marvell Semiconductor

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Tx optical parameter*

TBDs in Table 185-5

*SuggestedRemedy*

Supporting contribution to be provided to address TBDs

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #243.

---

*Cl* **185** *SC* **185.6** *P* **532** *L* **20** # 428

Kota, Kishore — Marvell Semiconductor

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Rx optical parameter*

TBDs in Table 185-6

*SuggestedRemedy*

Supporting contribution to be provided to address TBDs

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Resolve using the response to comment #243.

---

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.2** *P* **446** *L* **39** # 429

Mi, Guangcan — Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Error ratio*

"A PMD is expected to meet the block error ratio specifications in 174A.6, measured at a PMA, with
BERadded equal to 6.4 × 10-5. the statement of measured at a PMA may not be sufficient, for the following reason. The optical PMD interfaces with PMA at both side of the link, shown in Figure 180-2. Checking acroos the clauses, Figure 176C-2 and Figure 176D-2 showed both AUI C2C and AUI C2M interface with PMA. therefore, a user could use the PMA before an C2C/C2M channel as transmitter and the PMA after an C2C/C2M channel as receiver, and still be measuring the block error ratio of an optical PMD at PMA. However in this case, employing BERadded would mean double counting the error allocation to C2C/C2M. It is therefore suggested to either specify by wording or provide an illustrative drawing.. "

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add description where appropriate, such as "the test pattern should be generated by the PMA sub-layer immediately before the PMD interface at the transmitting side,while the error ratio measured by the PMA sublayer immediately after the PMD interface at the receiving side." A figure may also be helpful, will provide in a contribution.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #433.

---

*Cl* **182** *SC* **182.2** *P* **446** *L* **42** # 430

Mi, Guangcan — Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Error ratio*

BERadded at PMA being 6.4e-5, which corresponds to Table 174A-1, adding two C2C and two C2M allocation. BER added at PCS being 3.2e-5, which doesn't seem write. Need to recheck.

*SuggestedRemedy*

If the test pattern is generated by and transmitted from the PCS layer at the transmitting side, then there should be no BER_added needed. If the test pattern is generated by and transmitted from the PMA layer at the transmitting side, where the PMA is the PMA immediatedly before the PMD interface, then BER_added of 3.2e-5, equivalent to a two-part AUI link at the receiver side only, seems correct. Some clarification will be good.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #434.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.2** *P* **474** *L* **38** # 431

Mi, Guangcan Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Error ratio*

"A PMD is expected to meet the block error ratio specifications in 174A.6, measured at a PMA, with
BERadded equal to 6.4 × 10-5. the statement of measured at a PMA may not be sufficient, for the following reason. The optical PMD interfaces with PMA at both side of the link, shown in Figure 180-2. Checking acroos the clauses, Figure 176C-2 and Figure 176D-2 showed both AUI C2C and AUI C2M interface with PMA. therefore, a user could use the PMA before an C2C/C2M channel as transmitter and the PMA after an C2C/C2M channel as receiver, and still be measuring the block error ratio of an optical PMD at PMA. However in this case, employing BERadded would mean double counting the error allocation to C2C/C2M. It is therefore suggested to either specify by wording or provide an illustrative drawing.. "

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add description where appropriate, such as "the test pattern should be generated by the PMA sub-layer immediately before the PMD interface at the transmitting side,while the error ratio measured by the PMA sublayer immediately after the PMD interface at the receiving side." A figure may also be helpful, will provide in a contribution.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #433.

*Cl* **183** *SC* **183.2** *P* **474** *L* **41** # 432

Mi, Guangcan Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Error ratio*

BERadded at PMA being 6.4e-5, which corresponds to Table 174A-1, adding two C2C and two C2M allocation. BER added at PCS being 3.2e-5, which doesn't seem write. Need to recheck.

*SuggestedRemedy*

If the test pattern is generated by and transmitted from the PCS layer at the transmitting side, then there should be no BER_added needed. If the test pattern is generated by and transmitted from the PMA layer at the transmitting side, where the PMA is the PMA immediatedly before the PMD interface, then BER_added of 3.2e-5, equivalent to a two-part AUI link at the receiver side only, seems correct. Some clarification will be good.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #434.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.2** *P* **393** *L* **37** # 433

Mi, Guangcan Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Error ratio*

"A PMD is expected to meet the block error ratio specifications in 174A.6, measured at a PMA, with
BERadded equal to 6.4 × 10-5. the statement of measured at a PMA may not be sufficient, for the following reason. The optical PMD interfaces with PMA at both side of the link, shown in Figure 180-2. Checking acroos the clauses, Figure 176C-2 and Figure 176D-2 showed both AUI C2C and AUI C2M interface with PMA. therefore, a user could use the PMA before an C2C/C2M channel as transmitter and the PMA after an C2C/C2M channel as receiver, and still be measuring the block error ratio of an optical PMD at PMA. However in this case, employing BERadded would mean double counting the error allocation to C2C/C2M. It is therefore suggested to either specify by wording or provide an illustrative drawing.. "

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add description where appropriate, such as "the test pattern should be generated by the PMA sub-layer immediately before the PMD interface at the transmitting side,while the error ratio measured by the PMA sublayer immediately after the PMD interface at the receiving side." A figure may also be helpful, will provide in a contribution.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

The following presentation was reviewed by the CRG:

In 180.2 ...
Change "A PMD is expected to meet the block error ratio specifications in 174A.6, measured at a PMA, with BERadded equal to 6.4 × 10-5."
To:
A PMD is expected to meet the block error ratio specifications in 174A.6, measured at the PMA adjacent to the PMD, with BERadded equal to 6.4 × 10-5.

Apply similar changes to 181.2, 182.2, 183.2.

Add additional explanation and diagrams in 174A.6 to clarify where and how these measurements are performed. In the PMD make clear references to this material.

Implement with editorial license.

*Cl* **180** *SC* **180.2** *P* **393** *L* **40** # 434

Mi, Guangcan — Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Error ratio*

BERadded at PMA being 6.4e-5, which corresponds to Table 174A-1, adding two C2C and two C2M allocation. BER added at PCS being 3.2e-5, which doesn't seem write. Need to recheck.

*SuggestedRemedy*

If the test pattern is generated by and transmitted from the PCS layer at the transmitting side, then there should be no BER_added needed. If the test pattern is generated by and transmitted from the PMA layer at the transmitting side, where the PMA is the PMA immediatedly before the PMD interface, then BER_added of 3.2e-5, equivalent to a two-part AUI link at the receiver side only, seems correct. Some clarification will be good.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
The specification for a PMD is the case where the signal is coming from a test source with no errors due to AUI C2M or C2C and is measured at the adjacent (or closest) PMA without any AUI C2M or C2C between. Therefore the allocation for all possible AUI C2C and C2M that may occur in a PCS to PCS path (6.4E-5) must be added.
When measuring a complete PHY at the PCS the PHY includes any allocation from the local AUI C2C and C2M, but again the input to the PMD is from a test source with no errors due to AUI C2C or C2M; therefore only the allocation for one AUI C2C and one AUI C2M (3.2E-5) is added.

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.2** *P* **421** *L* **36** # 435

Mi, Guangcan — Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **A** *Error ratio*

"A PMD is expected to meet the block error ratio specifications in 174A.6, measured at a PMA, with
BERadded equal to 6.4 × 10-5. the statement of measured at a PMA may not be sufficient, for the following reason. The optical PMD interfaces with PMA at both side of the link, shown in Figure 180-2. Checking acroos the clauses, Figure 176C-2 and Figure 176D-2 showed both AUI C2C and AUI C2M interface with PMA. therefore, a user could use the PMA before an C2C/C2M channel as transmitter and the PMA after an C2C/C2M channel as receiver, and still be measuring the block error ratio of an optical PMD at PMA. However in this case, employing BERadded would mean double counting the error allocation to C2C/C2M. It is therefore suggested to either specify by wording or provide an illustrative drawing.. "

*SuggestedRemedy*

Add description where appropriate, such as "the test pattern should be generated by the PMA sub-layer immediately before the PMD interface at the transmitting side,while the error ratio measured by the PMA sublayer immediately after the PMD interface at the receiving side." A figure may also be helpful, will provide in a contribution.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.
Resolve using the response to comment #433.

*Cl* **181** *SC* **181.2** *P* **421** *L* **39** # 436

Mi, Guangcan — Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

*Comment Type* **TR** *Comment Status* **R** *Error ratio*

BERadded at PMA being 6.4e-5, which corresponds to Table 174A-1, adding two C2C and two C2M allocation. BER added at PCS being 3.2e-5, which doesn't seem write. Need to recheck.

*SuggestedRemedy*

If the test pattern is generated by and transmitted from the PCS layer at the transmitting side, then there should be no BER_added needed. If the test pattern is generated by and transmitted from the PMA layer at the transmitting side, where the PMA is the PMA immediatedly before the PMD interface, then BER_added of 3.2e-5, equivalent to a two-part AUI link at the receiver side only, seems correct. Some clarification will be good.

*Response* *Response Status* **C**

REJECT.
Resolve using the response to comment #434.